

TM52F1375/74

DATA SHEET Rev 0.80

(Please read the precautions on the second page before use)

tenx reserves the right to change or discontinue the manual and online documentation to this product herein to improve reliability, function or design without further notice. tenx does not assume any liability arising out of the application or use of any product or circuit described herein; neither does it convey any license under its patent rights nor the rights of others. tenx products are not designed, intended, or authorized for use in life support appliances, devices, or systems. If Buyer purchases or uses tenx products for any such unintended or unauthorized application, Buyer shall indemnify and hold tenx and its officers, employees, subsidiaries, affiliates and distributors harmless against all claims, cost, damages, and expenses, and reasonable attorney fees arising out of, directly or indirectly, any claim of personal injury or death associated with such unintended or unauthorized use even if such claim alleges that tenx was negligent regarding the design or manufacture of the part.



PRECAUTIONS

1. Before entering stop mode (PDOWN), it must be set to slow clock mode (SELFCK = 0).



DS-TM52F1375_74_E 2 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



AMENDMENT HISTORY

| Version | Date | Description |
|---------|------|-------------|
| | | |



DS-TM52F1375_74_E 3 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



CONTENTS

| PRE | CAUTIONS | 2 |
|-----|---|----|
| AMI | ENDMENT HISTORY | 3 |
| TM5 | 52 F87xx FAMILY | 7 |
| GEN | VERAL DESCRIPTION | 8 |
| | OCK DIAGRAM | |
| | TURES | |
| | ASSIGNMENT | |
| PIN | DESCRIPTION | 13 |
| | | |
| | SUMMERY | |
| FUN | ICTIONAL DESCRIPTION | 16 |
| 1. | CPU Core | 16 |
| | 1.1 Accumulator (ACC) | 16 |
| | 1.2 B Register (B) | 16 |
| | 1.3 Stack Pointer (SP) | |
| | 1.4 Dual Data Pointer (DPTRs) | |
| | 1.5 Program Status Word (PSW) | |
| 2. | Memory | 19 |
| | 2.1 Program Memory | 19 |
| | 2.1.1 Program Memory Functional Partition | 19 |
| | 2.1.2 Flash ICP Mode | |
| | 2.1.3 Flash IAP Mode (EEPROM like) | |
| | 2.1.4 IAP Mode Access Routines | |
| | 2.2 Data Memory | |
| | 2.2.1 IRAM | |
| | 2.2.2 XRAM | |
| | 2.2.3 SFRs | 24 |
| 3. | LVR and LVD setting | 26 |
| 4. | Reset | 28 |
| | 4.1 Power on Reset | 28 |
| | 4.2 External Pin Reset | |
| | 4.3 Software Command Reset | |
| | 4.4 Watchdog Timer Reset | |
| | 4.5 Low Voltage Reset | |
| 5. | Clock Circuitry & Operation Mode | |
| | 5.1 System Clock | |
| | 5.2 Operation Modes | |
| 6 | 1 | |
| 6. | Interrupt & Wake-up | 34 |



| | 6.1 Interrupt Enable and Priority Control | |
|-----|---|-----|
| | 6.2 Suggestions on interrupting subroutines6.3 Pin Interrupt and LVD interrupt | |
| | 6.4 Idle mode Wake up and Interrupt | |
| | 6.5 Stop mode Wake up and Interrupt | |
| 7. | . I/O Ports | 45 |
| | 7.1 Port1 & Port2 & Port 3 | 45 |
| | 7.2 Port0 | 53 |
| 8. | . Timers | 56 |
| | 8.1 Timer0 / Timer1 | |
| | 8.2 Timer2 | |
| | 8.3 Timer3 8.4 TOO and T2O Output Control | |
| 9. | UARTs | |
| | 0. PWMs | |
| | 10.1 16-bit PWM | |
| 13 | 1. ADC | 68 |
| | 11.1 ADC Channels | 69 |
| | 11.2 ADC Conversion Time | 69 |
| | 2. Touch Key (FTK) | |
| | 3. S/W Controller LCD Driver | |
| 14 | 4. LED Controller/Driver | |
| | 14.1 LED BiD (Bi-Direction) Mode | |
| | 14.2 LED Dot Matrix (DMX, Dot Matrix) Mode | |
| | 5. Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI) | |
| | 6. Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) | |
| 17 | 7. Multiplier and divider | 97 |
| | 8. Master I℃ Interface | |
| 19 | 9. Slave I°C Interface | 102 |
| 20 | 0. In Circuit Emulation (ICE) Mode | 105 |
| SFR | R & CFGW MAP | 106 |
| SFR | R & CFGW DESCRIPTION | 108 |
| INS | TRUCTION SET | 123 |
| ELF | ECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS | 126 |
| 1. | . Absolute Maximum Ratings | 126 |
| 2. | . DC Characteristics | |
| 3. | . Clock Timing | 129 |
| 4. | . Reset Timing Characteristics | 129 |



| Pacl | kage and Dice Information | .133 |
|------|--------------------------------|-------|
| 6. | Characteristic Graphs | . 130 |
| 5. | ADC Electrical Characteristics | . 129 |





TM52 F87xx FAMILY

Common Feature

| CPU | MTP/Flash Program memory | RAM bytes | Dual Clock | Operation Mode | Timer0 Timer1 Timer2 | UART | Real-time Timer3 | LVD | LVR |
|----------------|---------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------|---------------------|-------------|------------|
| Fast 8051 (2T) | 4K~32K with IAP, ISP, ICP | 256 ~ 1024 | SXT SRC FXT FRC | Fast Slow Idle Stop Halt | 8051 St | andard | 15-bit | 16 level | 8 level |

Note: IAP, ISP only for Flash type program memory

Family Members Features

| P/N | Program Memory | RAM Bytes | IO Pin | PWM | SAR ADC | Touch Key | LCD | LED | Interface |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------|------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| TM52-F1716 TM52-F1732 | Flash 16KB 32KB | 1280 | 30 | 16-bit x3 8-bit x3 | 12-bit 16-ch | 20-ch | 8com | BiD 4Cx6S | SPI UARTx2 I ² C |
| TM52-F1374 TM52-F1375 | Flash 16KB 32KB | 1280 | 26 | 16-bit x3 | 12-bit 16-ch | 20-ch | 8com | BiD 4Cx6S DMX 8x8 | SPI UARTx2 I ² C |

| | Operation | | | Operation | Max. System Clock (Hz) | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|----------|
| P/N | Voltage | Fast FRC | Slow SRC | Idle SRC | Stop | Halt | SXT | SRC | FXT | FRC |
| TM52-F1716 TM52-F1732 | 2.5~5.5V | 3.5mA | 0.18mA | 0.15 mA | 7uA@5V 1.4uA@3V | 11uA@5V 4uA@3V | 32K | 80K | 16M | 14.7456M |
| TM52-F1374 TM52-F1375 | 2.3~5.5V | 4mA | 0.22mA | 0.2mA | 10uA@5V 4uA@3V | 13uA@5V 6uA@3V | 32K | 80K | 18M | 18.432M |

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 7 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx

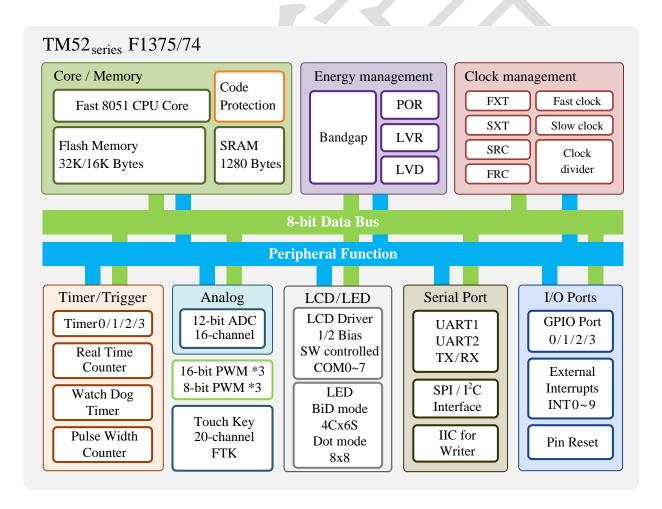


GENERAL DESCRIPTION

TM52 series **F1375/74** are versions of a new, fast 8051 architecture for an 8-bit microcontroller single chip with an instruction set fully compatible with industry standard 8051, and retains most 8051 peripheral's functional block. Typically, the **TM52** executes instructions six times faster than the standard 8051 architecture.

The **TM52-F1375/74** provides improved performance, lower cost and fast time-to-market by integrating features on the chip, including 32K Bytes Flash program memory, 1280 Bytes SRAM, Low Voltage Reset (LVR), Low Voltage Detector (LVD), dual clock power saving operation mode, 8051 standard UART and Timer0/1/2, real time clock Timer3, LCD/LED driver, 3 set 16-bit PWMs, 16 channels 12-bit A/D Convertor, 20 channels Touch Key, I²C/SPI interface and Watch Dog Timer. It's a high reliability and low power consumption feature can be widely applied in consumer and home appliance products.

BLOCK DIAGRAM



DS-TM52F1375_74_E 8 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



FEATURES

1. Standard 8051 Instruction set, fast machine cycle

• Executes instructions six times faster than the standard 8051.

2. Flash Program Memory

- 32K Bytes (TM52F1375)
- 16K Bytes (TM52F1374)
- Support IAP "In Application Programming" (EEPROM like)
- Code Protection Capability
- 10K erase times at least
- 10 years data retention at least

3. Total 1280 Bytes SRAM (IRAM + XRAM)

- 256 Bytes IRAM in the 8051 internal data memory area
- 1024 Bytes XRAM in the 8051 external data memory area (accessed by MOVX Instruction)

4. Four System Clock type selections

- Fast clock from 1~18MHz Crystal (FXT)
- Fast clock from Internal RC (FRC, 18.432 MHz)
- Slow clock from 32768Hz Crystal (SXT)
- Slow clock from Internal RC (SRC,80 KHz)
- System Clock can be divided by 1/2/4/16 option

5. 8051 Standard Timer – Timer 0/1/2

- 16-bit Timer0, also supports T0O clock output for Buzzer application
- 16-bit Timer1
- 16-bit Timer2, also supports T2O clock output for Buzzer application

6. 15-bit Timer3

- Clock source is Slow clock
- Interrupt period can be clock divided by 32768/16384/8192/128 option

7. UARTs

- UART1, 8051 standard UART
- UART2, the second UART, supports only mode1 and mode3

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 9 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



8. Three independent 16 bits PWMs with period-adjustment

9. SPI Interface

- Master or Slave mode selectable
- Programmable transmit bit rate
- Serial clock phase and polarity options
- MSB-first or LSB-first selectable

10. I²C interface (Master / Slave)

11. 20-Channel Touch Key (FTK)

12. 12-bit ADC with 13 channels External Pin Input and 2 channels Internal Reference Voltage

- Internal Reference Voltage: VBG 1.21V @V_{CC}=5V~3V, 25°C
- Internal Reference Voltage: 1/4V_{CC}

13. LCD Driver

- 1/8 duty
- Software controlled COM0~7
- 1/2 LCD Bias

14. LED Controller/Driver

- Bidirection matrix mode (BiD): 4Cx6S, 10 pins up to 48 dots
- Dot matrix mode: 8*8, 9 pins up to 64 dots

15. 14 Sources, 4-level priority Interrupt

- Timer0/Timer1/Timer2/Timer3 Interrupt
- INT0~INT1 pin low level or falling edge Interrupt
- INT2~INT9 pin Falling-Edge Interrupt
- Port1 Pin Change Interrupt
- UART1/UART2 TX/RX Interrupt
- ADC/Touch Key Interrupt
- SPI Interrupt
- I²C interrupt
- PWM0/PWM1/PWM2 interrupt

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 10 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



16. Pin Interrupt can Wake up CPU from Power-Down (Stop) mode

- INT0~INT9 Interrupt & Wake-up
- Each Port1 pin can be defined as Interrupt & Wake-up pin (by pin change)

Note: Chip cannot enter Stop Mode if INTn pin is low and wakeup is enabled. (INTn=0 and EXn=1, n=0~9)

17. Max. 26 Programmable I/O pins

- CMOS Output
- Pseudo-Open-Drain, or Open-Drain Output
- Schmitt Trigger Input
- Pin Pull-up can be Enabled or Disabled
- All pin with High sink ($60\text{mA@V}_{CC}=5\text{V}$, $V_{OL}=0.1\text{V}_{CC}$)

18. Independent RC Oscillating Watch Dog Timer

• 400ms/200ms/100ms/50ms selectable WDT timeout options

19. Five types Reset

- Power on Reset
- Selectable External Pin Reset
- Selectable Watch Dog Reset
- Software Command Reset
- Selectable Low Voltage Reset

20. 16-level Low Voltage Detect

4.32V/4.2V/4.08V/3.96V/3.84V/3.72V/3.6V/3.48V/
 3.35V/3.23V/3.1V/2.99V/2.86V/2.74V/2.62V/2.52V

21. 8-level Low Voltage Reset

4.2V/3.96V/3.72V/3.48V/3.23V/2.99V/2.74V/2.52V

22. Five Power Operation Modes

• Fast/Slow/Idle/Stop/Halt mode



23. Integrated 16-bit Cyclic Redundancy Check function

24. Multiplication and division

- 8 bit Multiplier & Divider (standard 8051)
- 16 bits Multiplier & Divider
- 32 bits ÷ 16 bits hardware Divider

25. On-chip Debug/ICE interface

- Use P3.0/P3.1 pin or P0.0/P0.1 pin
- Share with ICP programming pin

26. Operating Voltage and Current

- $V_{CC} = 2.3V \sim 5.5V @F_{SYSCLK} = 18.432MHz$
- $I_{CC} = 7\mu A$ @Stop mode, $V_{CC} = 5V$
- $I_{CC} = 1.4 \mu A$ @Stop mode, $V_{CC} = 3V$
- $I_{CC} = 150 \mu A$ @Idle mode, $V_{CC} = 5V$

27. Operating Temperature Range

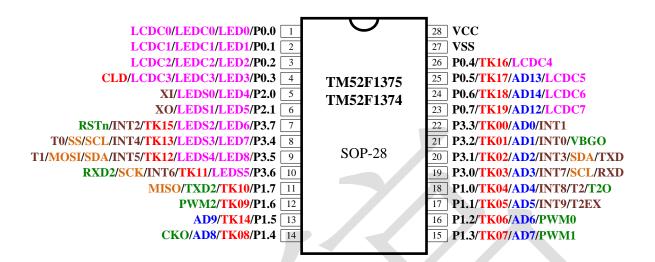
• -40°C ~ +85°C

28. Package Types

- 28-pin SOP28 (300 mil)
- 28-pin QFN32 (4*4*0.75-0.4mm)



PIN ASSIGNMENT





PIN DESCRIPTION

| Name | In/Out | Pin Description |
|----------------------|--------|--|
| P0.0~P0.7 | I/O | Bit-programmable I/O port for Schmitt-trigger input or CMOS push-pull output. Pull-up resistors are assignable by software. |
| P1.0~P1.7 | I/O | Bit-programmable I/O port for Schmitt-trigger input, CMOS push-pull output or "open-drain" output. Pull-up resistors are assignable by software. These pin's level change can interrupt/wake up CPU from Idle/Stop mode. |
| P2.0~P2.1 | I/O | Bit-programmable I/O port for Schmitt-trigger input, CMOS push-pull output or "open-drain" output. Pull-up resistors are assignable by software. |
| P3.0~P3.2 | I/O | Bit-programmable I/O port for Schmitt-trigger input, CMOS push-pull output or "pseudo open drain" output. Pull-up resistors are assignable by software. |
| P3.3~P3.7 | I/O | Bit-programmable I/O port for Schmitt-trigger input, CMOS push-pull output or "open-drain" output. Pull-up resistors are assignable by software. |
| INT0, INT1 | Ι | External low level or falling edge Interrupt input, Idle/Stop mode wake up input. |
| INT2~9 | I | External falling edge Interrupt input, Idle/Stop mode wake up input. |
| RXD | I/O | UART1 Mode0 transmit & receive data, Mode1/2/3 receive data |
| RXD2 | I/O | UART2 Mode1/3 receive data |
| TXD | I/O | UART1 Mode0 transmit clock, Mode1/2/3 transmit data. In One Wire UART mode, this pin transmits and receives serial data. |
| TXD2 | I/O | UART2 Mode1/3 transmit data. |
| T0, T1, T2 | Ι | Timer0, Timer1, Timer2 event count pin input. |
| T2EX | I | Timer2 external trigger input. |
| TOO | 0 | Timer0 overflow divided by 64 output |
| T2O | 0 | Timer2 overflow divided by 2 output |
| СКО | O | System Clock divided by 2 output |
| VBGO | 0 | Bandgap voltage output |
| PWM0~PWM2 | 0 | 16 bit PWM output |
| AD0~AD9 AD12~AD14 | I | ADC input |
| TK00~TK19 | I | Touch Key input |
| CLD | I | Touch Key charge collection capacitor connection pin |
| LCDC0~LCDC7 | O | LCD 1/2 bias output |
| LEDC0~LEDC3 | 0 | LED BiD matrix mode common output |
| LEDS0~LEDS5 | О | LED BiD matrix mode segment output |
| LED0~LED8 | О | LED Dot matrix mode output |
| MISO | I/O | SPI data input for master mode, data output for slave mode |
| MOSI | I/O | SPI data output for master mode, data input for slave mode |
| SS | I | SPI active low slave select input for slave mode |
| SCK | I/O | SPI clock output for master or clock input for slave mode |
| SCL | I/O | I ² C SCL |
| SDA | I/O | I ² C SDA |
| RSTn | I | External active low reset input, Pull-up resistor is fixed enable. |
| XI, XO | _ | Crystal/Resonator oscillator connection for System clock (FXT or SXT) |
| VCC, VSS | P | Power input pin and ground |



PIN SUMMERY

| Pin # | | | | I | npu | t | C | utp | ut | | | Al | tern | ativ | e Fu | ıncti | on | | | MISC |
|----------|----------|------|---------------|-----------------|---------|----------------|-----------|--------|------|-----|----------------|----------------|------|-----------|------|-------|-------|-----|--------|---------|
| SOP-28 | Pin Name | Type | Initial State | Pull-up Control | Wake up | Ext. Interrupt | CMOS P.P. | P.O.D. | O.D. | CCD | LED BiD matrix | LED Dot matrix | ADC | Touch Key | UART | PWM | Timer | SPI | I^2C | |
| 1 | P0.0 | I/O | Hi-Z | • | | | • | | | • | • | • | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | P0.1 | I/O | Hi-Z | • | | | • | | | • | • | • | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | P0.2 | I/O | Hi-Z | • | | | • | | | • | • | • | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | P0.3 | I/O | Hi-Z | • | | | • | | | • | • | • | | | | | | | | CLD |
| 5 | P2.0 | I/O | Hi-Z | 0 | | | • | | • | • | • | • | | | | | | | | Crystal |
| 6 | P2.1 | I/O | Hi-Z | 0 | | | • | | • | • | • | • | | | | | | | | Crystal |
| 7 | P3.7 | I/O | PU | 0 | • | • | • | | • | | • | • | | • | | | | | | Reset |
| 8 | P3.4 | I/O | Hi-Z | 0 | • | • | • | | • | | • | • | | • | | | • | • | • | |
| 9 | P3.5 | I/O | Hi-Z | 0 | • | • | • | | • | | • | • | | • | | | • | • | • | |
| 10 | P3.6 | I/O | Hi-Z | 0 | • | • | • | | • | | • | | | • | • | | | | | |
| 11 | P1.7 | I/O | Hi-Z | 0 | • | | • | | • | | | | | • | • | | | • | | |
| 12 | P1.6 | I/O | Hi-Z | 0 | • | | • | | • | | | | | • | | • | | | | |
| 13 | P1.5 | I/O | Hi-Z | 0 | • | | • | | • | | | | • | • | | | | | | |
| 14 | P1.4 | I/O | Hi-Z | 0 | • | | • | | • | | | | • | • | | | | | | CKO |
| 15 | P1.3 | I/O | Hi-Z | 0 | • | | • | | • | | | | • | • | | • | | | | |
| 16 | P1.2 | I/O | Hi-Z | 0 | • | | • | · · | • | | | | • | • | | • | | | | |
| 17 | P1.1 | I/O | Hi-Z | 0 | • | • | • | | • | | | | • | • | | | • | | | |
| 18 | P1.0 | I/O | Hi-Z | 0 | • | • | • | | • | | | | • | • | | | • | | | T2O |
| 19 | P3.0 | I/O | Hi-Z | 0 | • | • | • | • | | | | | • | • | • | | | | • | |
| 20 | P3.1 | I/O | Hi-Z | 0 | • | • | • | • | | | | | • | • | • | | | | • | |
| 21 | P3.2 | I/O | Hi-Z | 0 | • | • | • | • | | | | | • | • | | | | | | VBGO |
| 22 | P3.3 | I/O | Hi-Z | 0 | • | • | • | | • | | | | • | • | | | | | | |
| 23 | P0.7 | I/O | Hi-Z | • | | | • | | | • | | | • | • | | | | | | |
| 24 | P0.6 | I/O | Hi-Z | • | | | • | | | • | | | • | • | | | | | | |
| 25 | P0.5 | I/O | Hi-Z | • | | | • | | | • | | | • | • | | | | | | |
| 26 | P0.4 | I/O | Hi-Z | • | | | • | | | • | | | | • | | | | | | |
| 27 | VSS | P | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | VCC | P | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Symbol:

P.P.: Push-Pull O.D: Open Drain P.O.D: Pseudo Open Drain PU: Pull up PS:

- 1. Port1, Port2, Port3 these pins control Pull up resistor by operation modes
- 2. Port0, control Pull up resistor while PxOE.n=0 and Px.n=1

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 15 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

1. CPU Core

In the 8051 architecture, the C programming language is used as a development platform. The TM52 device features a fast 8051 core in a highly integrated microcontroller, allowing designers to be able to achieve improved performance compared to a classic 8051 device. TM52 series microcontrollers provide a complete binary code with standard 8051 instruction set compatibility, ensuring an easy migration path to accelerate the development speed of system products. The CPU core includes an ALU, a program status word (PSW), an accumulator (ACC), a B register, a stack point (SP), DPTRs, a program counter, an instruction decoder, and core special function registers (SFRs).

1.1 Accumulator (ACC)

This register provides one of the operands for most ALU operations. Accumulators are generally referred to as A or Acc and sometimes referred to as Register A. In this document, the accumulator is represented as "A" or "ACC" including the instruction table. The accumulator, as its name suggests, is used as a general register to accumulate the intermediate results of a large number of instructions. The accumulator is the most important and frequently used register to complete arithmetic and logical operations. It holds the intermediate results of most arithmetic and logic operations and assists in data transportation.

| SFR E0h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| ACC | ACC.7 | ACC.6 | ACC.5 | ACC.4 | ACC.3 | ACC.2 | ACC.1 | ACC.0 |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

E0h.7~0 **ACC:** Accumulator

1.2 B Register (B)

The "B" register is very similar to the ACC and may hold a 1 Byte value. This register provides the second operand for multiply or divide instructions. Otherwise, it may be used as a scratch pad register. The B register is only used by two 8051 instructions, MUL and DIV. When A is to be multiplied or divided by another number, the other number is stored in B. For MUL and DIV instructions, it is necessary that the two operands are in A and B.

ex: DIV AB

When this instruction is executed, data inside A and B are divided, and the answer is stored in A.

| SFR F0h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| В | B.7 | B.6 | B.5 | B.4 | B.3 | B.2 | B.1 | B.0 |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

F0h.7~0 **B:** B register

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 16 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



1.3 Stack Pointer (SP)

The SP register contains the Stack Pointer. The Stack Pointer is used to load the program counter into memory during LCALL and ACALL instructions and is used to retrieve the program counter from memory in RET and RETI instructions. The stack may also be saved or loaded using PUSH and POP instructions, which also increment and decrement the Stack Pointer.

| SFR 81h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | | | | | | |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| SP | | SP | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R/W | | R/W | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | |

81h.7~0 **SP:** Stack Point

1.4 Dual Data Pointer (DPTRs)

TM52 device has two DPTRs, which share the same SFR address. Each DPTR is 16 bits in size and consists of two registers: the DPTR high byte (DPH) and the DPTR low byte (DPL). The DPTR is used for 16-bit-address external memory accesses, for offset code byte fetches, and for offset program jumps. Setting the DPSEL control bit allows the program code to switch between the two physical DPTRs.

| SFR 82h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| DPL | | | | D | PL | | | |
| R/W | | | | R | /W | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

82h.7~0 **DPL:** Data Point low byte

| SFR 83h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| DPH | | | | DI | PH | | | |
| R/W | | | | R/ | W | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

83h.7~0 **DPH:** Data Point high byte

| SFR F8h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| AUX1 | CLRWDT | CLRTM3 | TKSOC | ADSOC | LVRPD | T2SEL | T1SEL | DPSEL |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

F8h.0 **DPSEL:** Active DPTR Select

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 17 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



1.5 Program Status Word (PSW)

This register contains status information resulting from CPU and ALU operations. The instructions that affect the PSW are listed below.

| Instruction | | Flag | |
|-------------|---|------|----|
| Histraction | C | OV | AC |
| ADD | X | X | X |
| ADDC | X | X | X |
| SUBB | X | X | X |
| MUL | 0 | X | |
| DIV | 0 | X | |
| DA | X | | |
| RRC | X | | |
| RLC | X | | |
| SETB C | 1 | | |

| Instruction | | Flag | | | | | |
|-------------|---|------|----|--|--|--|--|
| Histruction | C | ov | AC | | | | |
| CLR C | 0 | | | | | | |
| CPL C | X | | | | | | |
| ANL C, bit | X | | | | | | |
| ANL C, /bit | X | | | | | | |
| ORL C, bit | X | | | | | | |
| ORL C, /bit | X | | | | | | |
| MOV C, bit | X | | | | | | |
| CJNE | X | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

A "0" means the flag is always cleared, a "1" means the flag is always set and an "X" means that the state of the flag depends on the result of the operation.

| SFR D0h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| PSW | CY | AC | F0 | RS1 | RS0 | OV | F1 | P |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

D0h.7 **CY:** ALU carry flag

D0h.6 **AC:** ALU auxiliary carry flag

D0h.5 **F0:** General purpose user-definable flag

D0h.4~3 **RS1, RS0:** The contents of (RS1, RS0) enable the working register banks as:

00: Bank 0 (00h~07h)

01: Bank 1 (08h~0Fh)

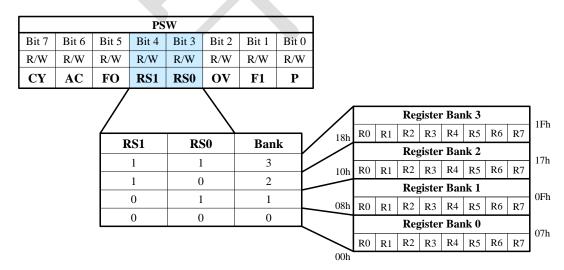
10: Bank 2 (10h~17h)

11: Bank 3 (18h~1Fh)

D0h.2 **OV:** ALU overflow flag

D0h.1 **F1:** General purpose user-definable flag

D0h.0 **P:** Parity flag. Set/cleared by hardware each instruction cycle to indicate odd/even number of "one" bits in the accumulator.



DS-TM52F1375_74_E 18 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



2. Memory

2.1 Program Memory

The Chip has a 32K Bytes Flash program memory for **TM52F1375/74** which can support In Application Programming (IAP) function modes. The Flash write endurance is at least 100K cycles. The program memory address continuous space (0000h~7FFFh) is partitioned to several sectors for device operation.

2.1.1 Program Memory Functional Partition

The last bytes (7FFFh) of program memory is defined as chip Configuration Word (CFGW), which is loaded into the device control registers upon power on reset (POR). The 0000h~007Fh is occupied by Reset/Interrupt vectors as standard 8051 definition. For **TM52F1375/74**, the address space 7A00h~7DFFh is defined as the IAP area. In the in-circuit emulation (ICE) mode, user also needs to reserve the address space 6C00h~6FFFh for ICE System communication.CRC16H/L is the reserved area of the checksum. Tenx can provide a CRC verification subroutine. The user can calculate the checksum by the CRC verification subroutine to compare with CRC16H/L and check the validity of the ROM code.

| | 32K Bytes program memory | | 16K Bytes program memory |
|--------------|--------------------------|--------|--------------------------|
| 0000h | | 0000h | |
| | Reset / Interrupt Vector | | Reset / Interrupt Vector |
| 007Fh | | 007Fh | |
| 0080h | | 0080h | |
| | | | |
| | | | User Code area |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | User Code area | | |
| | Osci Code area | | |
| | | 3FF0h | CRC16L |
| | | 3FF1h | CRC16H |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | tenx reserve area |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 60001 | | 60001 | |
| 6C00h | ICE mode reserve area | 6C00h | ICE mode reserve area |
| 6FFFh | User Code area | 6FFFh | |
| 7A00h | User Code or IAP area | 7A00h | IAP area |
| 7DFFh | (EEPROM like) | 7DFFh | (EEPROM like) |
| /DITII | User Code area | /DITII | (LLI KOW IIRC) |
| 7FF0h | CRC16L | | |
| 7FF1h | CRC16H | | |
| 7FF2h | | | tenx reserve area |
| , , , , _,,, | | | |
| | tenx reserve area | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 7FFFh | CFGWH | 7FFFh | CFGWH |
| | TM52F1375 | | TM52F1374 |

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 19 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



2.1.2 Flash ICP Mode

The Flash memory can be programmed by the tenx proprietary writer (**TWR98/TWR99**), which needs at least four wires (VCC, VSS, P3.0 and P3.1) to connect to this chip. If user wants to program the Flash memory on the target circuit board (In Circuit Program, ICP), these pins must be reserved sufficient freedom to be connected to the Writer. The P3.0 and P3.1 pin's can be replaced by P0.0 and P0.1.

| Writer wire number | Pin connection |
|--------------------|----------------------|
| 4-Wire | VCC, VSS, P3.0, P3.1 |
| 4-wire | VCC, VSS, P0.0, P0.1 |

2.1.3 Flash IAP Mode (EEPROM like)

The **F1375/74** has "In Application Program" (IAP) capability, which allows software to read/write data from/to the Flash memory during CPU run time.

There are two pages (7A00h~7BFFh and 7C00h~7DFF) can be IAP write and erase. When using IAP to write, you need to erase first and then write bytes. After erasing, each address can only be written once

IAP erase operation will erase 512 bytes at a time from 7A00h~7BFFh or 7C00h~7DFF. When writing any value in address 7B2Dh, 512 bytes of 7A00h~7BFFh can be erased. Similarly, when writing any value in address 7D69h, 512 bytes of 7C00h~7DFFh can be erased.

Before IAP writing or erasing, there are two SFR, IAPWE and SWCMD, should be set as flowing table. After IAP writing or erasing, IAPWE and SWCMD should be cleared immediately.

Through the "MOVX @DPTR, A" instruction, IAP can be written and erased simply and IAP reading can be done easily by "MOVC" instruction.

| SFR Setting | IAP Write | IAP page Erase (Erase 512 bytes) | IAP Disable |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Address 7A00h ~ 7BFFh | SWCMD = 65h $IAPWE = 4Ah$ | SWCMD = 65h $IAPWE = BAh$ | SWCMD = 0h $IAPWE = 0h$ |
| Address 7C00h ~ 7DFFh | SWCMD = 65h $IAPWE = 4Ch$ | SWCMD = 65h IAPWE = BCh | SWCMD = 0h $IAPWE = 0h$ |

| Address | Byte Write | Page Erase |
|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 0000h ~ 79FFh | N | N |
| 7A00h ~ 7BFFh | Y Byte write | Y Page Erase |
| 7C00h ~ 7DFFh | Y Byte write | Y Page Erase |
| 7E00h ~ 7FFFh | N | N |

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 20 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



2.1.4 IAP Mode Access Routines

Flash IAP Write is simply achieved by a "MOVX @DPTR, A" instruction while the DPTR contains the target Flash address from 7A00h to 7DFEh, and the ACC contains the data being written. The F1375/74 accepts IAP write commands only when IAPWE and SWCMD are set to appropriate values. Flash IAP writing one byte requires approximately 20 us and erasing one page requires approximately 2ms. While IAP writing or erasing the CPU stays in a waiting state, but all peripheral modules (Timers, LED, and others) continue running during the writing/erase time. The software must handle the pending interrupts after an IAP write. The **F1375/74** has a build-in IAP Time-out function for escaping write fail state. Flash IAP writing needs higher V_{CC} voltage, V_{CC} >2.5V.

How to erase page 7A00h~7BFFh

- (1) Set the DPTR to 7B2Dh
- (2) Set the SWCMD to 65h
- (3) Set the IAPWE to BAh
- (4) MOVX @DPTR, A (write any data to 7B2Dh to erase 7A00h~7BFFh)

```
; IAP example code
```

; need $2.5V < V_{CC} < 5.5V$

MOV DPTR, #7B2Dh ; DPTR=7B2Dh=target IAP address

MOV SWCMD, #65h ; IAP write enable

MOV IAPWE, #BAh ; IAP 7A00h~7BFFh erase enable

MOVX @DPTR, A ; write any data to 7B2Dh to erase 7A00h~7BFFh

; 7A00h~7BFFh convert to '1' after IAP erase

; 2ms H/W writing time, CPU wait

MOV IAPWE, #00h ; IAP write disable, immediately after IAP write

How to erase page 7C00h~7DFFh

- (1) Set the DPTR to 7D69h
- (2) Set the SWCMD to 65h
- (3) Set the IAPWE to BCh
- (4) MOVX @DPTR, A (write any data to 7D69h to erase 7C00h~7DFFh)

; IAP example code

; need $2.5V < V_{CC} < 5.5V$

MOV DPTR, #7D69h ; DPTR=7D69h=target IAP address

MOV SWCMD, #65h ; IAP write enable

MOV IAPWE, #0BCh ; IAP 7C00h~7DFFh erase enable

MOVX @DPTR, A ; write any data to 7D69h to erase 7C00h~7DFFh

; 7C00h~7DFFh convert to '1' after IAP erase

; 2ms H/W writing time, CPU wait

MOV IAPWE, #00h ; IAP write disable, immediately after IAP write

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 21 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



How to write a byte from 7A00h to 7BFFh

- (1) Set the DPTR to 7A00h
- (2) Set the SWCMD to 65h
- (3) Set the IAPWE to 4Ah
- (4) MOVX @DPTR, A (write data to 7A00h)

; IAP example code

; need $2.5V < V_{CC} < 5.5V$

MOV DPTR, #7A00h ; DPTR=7A00h=target IAP address MOV A, #5Ah ; A=5Ah=target IAP write data

MOV SWCMD, #65h ; IAP write enable

MOV IAPWE, #4Ah ; IAP write range 7A00h~7BFFh enable

 $MOVX \qquad @DPTR, A \qquad \qquad ; Flash[7A00h] = 5Ah, after IAP write$

; 20us H/W writing time, CPU wait

MOV IAPWE, #00h ; IAP write disable, immediately after IAP write

 $\begin{array}{lll} CLR & A & ; A=0 \\ MOVC & A, @A+DPTR & ; A=5Ah \end{array}$

How to write a byte from 7C00h to 7DFFh

- (1) Set the DPTR to 7C00h
- (2) Set the SWCMD to 65h
- (3) Set the IAPWE to 4Ch
- (4) MOVX @DPTR, A (write data to 7C00h)

; IAP example code

; need $2.5V < V_{CC} < 5.5V$

MOV DPTR, #7C00h ; DPTR=7C00h=target IAP address
MOV A, #5Ah ; A=5Ah=target IAP write data

MOV SWCMD, #65h ; IAP write enable

MOV IAPWE, #4Ch ; IAP write range 7C00h~7DFFh enable

MOVX @DPTR, A ; Flash[7C00h] =5Ah, after IAP write ; 20us H/W writing time, CPU wait

MOV IAPWE, #00h ; IAP write disable, immediately after IAP write

 $\begin{array}{ll} CLR & A & ; A=0 \\ MOVC & A, @A+DPTR & ; A=5Ah \end{array}$

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 22 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



| Flash 7FFFh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|--------------------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|--------|
| CFGWH | PROTN | XRSTEN | | LVR | | _ | MVCLOCKN | FRCPSC |

7FFFh.1 MVCLOCKN: If 0, the MOVC & MOVX cannot access address from 0000h to 01FFh.

| SFR 97h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| SWCMD | | | | | | | | |
| SWCMD | | - | | | | | | IAPEN |
| R/W | | W | | | | | R | R |
| Reset | | | - | _ | | | 0 | 0 |

97h.7~0 **IAPEN (W):**

Write 65h to enable IAP write/erase;

Write other value to disable IAP write/erase. It is recommended to clear it immediately after IAP

97h.0 **IAPEN (R):** Flag indicates Flash memory sectors can be accessed by IAP or not.

| SFR C9h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| I A DXX/E | | | | IAP | WE | | | |
| IAPWE | IAPWE | IAPTO | | | _ | | | |
| R/W | R | R | | | V | V | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | | | - | - | | |

C9h.7~0 **IAPWE (W):**

Write 4Ah to enable IAP one byte write to ROM[7A00~7BFF]

Write 4Ch to enable IAP one byte write to ROM[7C00~7DFF]

Write BAh to enable IAP ERASE 512 byte of ROM[7A00~7BFF]

Write BCh to enable IAP ERASE 512 byte of ROM[7C00~7DFF]

Write other value to disable IAP write/page erase

C9h.7 **IAPWE (R):**

0: IAP write/page erase disable

1: IAP write/page erase enable

C9h.6 **IAPTO (R)**:

IAP Time-Out flag, Set by H/W when IAP Time-out occurs. Cleared by H/W when IAPWE=0.

| SFR F7h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|----------|
| AUX2 | WE | OTE | PWRSAV | VBGOUT | DIV32 | IAI | PTE | MULDIV16 |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/ | W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

F7h.2~1 **IAPTE:** IAP write watchdog timer enable

00: Disable

01: wait 0.8mS trigger watchdog time-out flag, and escape the write fail state

10: wait 3.2mS trigger watchdog time-out flag, and escape the write fail state

11: wait 6.4mS trigger watchdog time-out flag, and escape the write fail state

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 23 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



2.2 Data Memory

As the standard 8051, the Chip has both Internal and External Data Memory space. The Internal Data Memory space consists of 256 Bytes IRAM and SFRs, which are accessible through a rich instruction set. The External Data Memory space consists of 1024 Bytes XRAM, 6 Bytes LCD RAM, 10 Bytes ICE RAM, which can be only accessed by MOVX instruction.

| _ | Inte Data M | | _ | External Data Memory |
|-----|-------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------------------|
| FFh | IRAM | SFR | 7A00h 7BFFh | IAP Area PAGE1 |
| 80h | Indirect Addressing | Direct Addressing | 7C00h 7DFFh | IAP Area PAGE2 |
| 7Fh | IRAM | | C000h | ICE RAM |
| 00h | Direct/Indirect Addressing | | C009h | |
| | | , | C800h C805h | LRAM |
| | | | FC00h | XRAM |
| | , | A | FFFFh | ARAIVI |

2.2.1 **IRAM**

IRAM is located in the 8051 internal data memory space. The whole 256 Bytes IRAM are accessible using indirect addressing but only the lower 128 Bytes are accessible using direct addressing. There are four directly addressable register banks (switching by PSW), which occupy IRAM space from 00h to 1Fh. The address 20h to 2Fh 16 Bytes IRAM space is bit-addressable. IRAM can be used as scratch pad registers or program stack.

2.2.2 XRAM

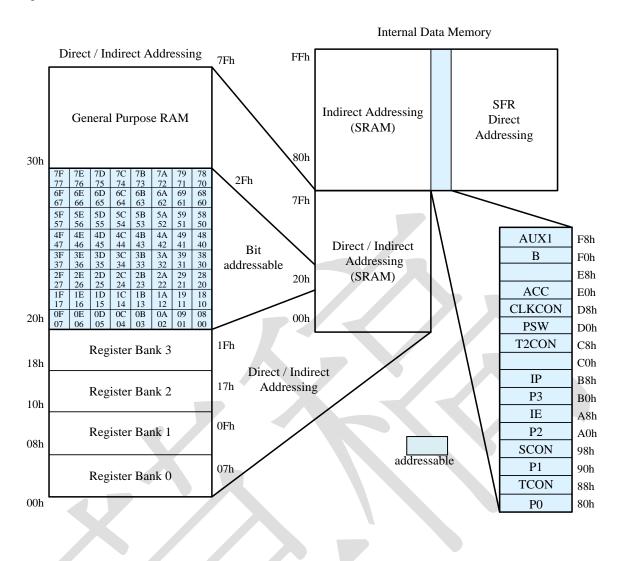
XRAM is located in the 8051 external data memory space (address from FC00h to FFFFh). The 1024 Bytes XRAM can be only accessed by "MOVX" instruction.

2.2.3 SFRs

All peripheral functional modules such as I/O ports, Timers and UART operations for the chip are accessed via Special Function Registers (SFRs). These registers occupy upper 128 Bytes of direct Data Memory space locations in the range 80h to FFh. There are 14 bit-addressable SFRs (which means that eight individual bits inside a single byte are addressable), such as ACC, B register, PSW, TCON, SCON, and others. The remaining SFRs are only byte addressable. SFRs provide control and data exchange with the resources and peripherals of the Chip. The TM52 series of microcontrollers provides complete binary code with standard 8051 instruction set compatibility. Beside the standard 8051 SFRs, the Chip implements additional SFRs used to configure and access subsystems such as the ADC/LCD, which are unique to the Chip.

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 24 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx





| | 8/0 | 9/1 | A/2 | B/3 | C/4 | D/5 | E/6 | F/7 |
|-----|--------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|--------|
| F8h | AUX1 | | | | | | | |
| F0h | В | CRCDL | CRCDH | CRCIN | | CFGBG | CFGWL | AUX2 |
| E8h | | SIADR | SICON | SIRCD1 | SITXDRCD2 | | | |
| E0h | ACC | MICON | MIDAT | | | | EXA | EXB |
| D8h | CLKCON | PWM0PRDH | PWM0PRDL | PWM1PRDH | PWM1PRDL | PWM2PRDH | PWM2PRDL | |
| D0h | PSW | PWM0DH | PWM0DL | PWM1DH | PWM1DL | PWM2DH | PWM2DL | |
| C8h | T2CON | IAPWE | RCP2L | RCP2H | TL2 | TH2 | EXA2 | EXA3 |
| C0h | | TKPINSEL0 | TKPINSEL1 | TKPINSEL2 | | ATKCH0 | ATKCH1 | ATKCH2 |
| B8h | IP | IPH | IP1 | IP1H | SPCON | SPSTA | SPDAT | LVDS |
| B0h | Р3 | LEDCON | LEDCON2 | LEDCON3 | TKTMRL | TKCON2 | | |
| A8h | ΙE | INTE1 | ADCDL | ADCDH | | TKCON | CHSEL | P0ADIE |
| A0h | P2 | PWMCON | P1MODL | P1MODH | P3MODL | P3MODH | PINMOD | TKCHS |
| 98h | SCON | SBUF | | | | | PWMOE | PWMCLR |
| 90h | P1 | P0OE | P0LOE | P2MOD | OPTION | INTFLG | P1WKUP | SWCMD |
| 88h | TCON | TMOD | TL0 | TL1 | TH0 | TH1 | SCON2 | SBUF2 |
| 80h | P0 | SP | DPL | DPH | INTEX | INTEXF | INTPWM | PCON |

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 25 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



3. LVR and LVD setting

The Chip provides LVR and Low Voltage Detection (LVD) functions. There are 8-level LVR can be selected by CFGWH and 16-level LVD can be selected by SFR LVDS. The SFR PWRSAV/LVRPD bits also affect LVR function as tables below.

| Operation | SI | FR | CFGWH | LVD | Franctica | Cti |
|----------------------|-------|--------|-------|-----|----------------|--------------------------|
| Mode | LVRPD | PWRSAV | LVRE | LVR | Function | Current consumption |
| | 0 | X | 000 | ON | LV Reset 2.52V | |
| | 0 | X | 001 | ON | LV Reset 2.74V | |
| | 0 | X | 010 | ON | LV Reset 2.99V | |
| Fast | 0 | X | 011 | ON | LV Reset 3.23V | |
| Slow | 0 | X | 100 | ON | LV Reset 3.48V | |
| | 0 | X | 101 | ON | LV Reset 3.72V | |
| | 0 | X | 110 | ON | LV Reset 3.96V | |
| | 0 | X | 111 | ON | LV Reset 4.2V | |
| | 0 | 0 | 000 | ON | LV Reset 2.52V | |
| | 0 | 0 | 001_ | ON | LV Reset 2.74V | |
| | 0 | 0 | 010 | ON | LV Reset 2.99V | |
| Idle | 0 | 0 | 011 | ON | LV Reset 3.23V | Idle: 200uA |
| Halt Stop | 0 | 0 | 100 | ON | LV Reset 3.48V | Halt: 68uA Stop: 65uA |
| Бюр | 0 | 0 | 101 | ON | LV Reset 3.72V | Stop. 03uA |
| | 0 | 0 | 110 | ON | LV Reset 3.96V | |
| | 0 | 0 | 111 | ON | LV Reset 4.2V | |
| Idle | 0 | 1 | XXX | ON | POR 2.5V | 183uA |
| Halt Stop | 0 | 1 | XXX | OFF | | Halt: 13uA Stop: 10uA |
| Fast Slow Idle | 1 | X | XXX | ON | POR 2.5V | Idle: 183uA |
| HALT Stop | 1 | X | XXX | OFF | - | Halt: 13uA Stop: 10uA |

LVR and LVD function

| SFR F7h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|----------|
| AUX2 | WD | TE | PWRSAV | VBGOUT | DIV32 | IAF | PTE | MULDIV16 |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/ | W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

F7h.5 Set 1 to reduce the chip's power consumption at Idle and Stop Mode

| SFR F8h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| AUX1 | CLRWDT | CLRTM3 | TKSOC | ADSOC | LVRPD | T2SEL | T1SEL | DPSEL |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

F8h.3 LVRPD: Low Voltage Reset function select

0: enable 1: disable

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 26 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



| SFR BFh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| LVDS | LVDIE | LVDO | _ | _ | LVDS | | | |
| R/W | R/W | R | _ | _ | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | _ | _ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

BFh.7 **LVDIE:** Low Voltage Detect interrupt enable

0: Disable

1: Enable (note: EXLVDIE must be 1 at the same time to generate LVD interrupt)

BFh.6 **LVDO:** Low Voltage Detect output BFh.3~0 **LVDS:** Low Voltage Detect select

0000: Set LVD at 2.52V 0001: Set LVD at 2.62V 0010: Set LVD at 2.74V 0011: Set LVD at 2.86V 0100: Set LVD at 2.99V 0101: Set LVD at 3.1V 0110: Set LVD at 3.23V 0111: Set LVD at 3.35V 1000: Set LVD at 3.48V 1001: Set LVD at 3.6V 1010: Set LVD at 3.72V

1100: Set LVD at 3.96V 1101: Set LVD at 4.08V 1110: Set LVD at 4.2V 1111: Set LVD at 4.32V

1011: Set LVD at 3.84V

Flash 7FFFh Bit 7 Bit 6 Bit 5 Bit 4 Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0

CFGWH PROTN XRSTEN LVRE - MVCLOCKN FRCPSC

7FFFh.5~3 LVRE: Low Voltage Reset function select

000: Set LVR at 2.52V

001: Set LVR at 2.74V

010: Set LVR at 2.99V

011: Set LVR at 3.23V

100: Set LVR at 3.48V

101: Set LVR at 3.72V

110: Set LVR at 3.96V

111: Set LVR at 4.2V



4. Reset

The Chip has five types of reset methods. Resets can be caused by Power on Reset (POR), External Pin Reset (XRST), Software Command Reset (SWRST), Watchdog Timer Reset (WDTR), or Low Voltage Reset (LVR). The CFGWH controls the Reset functionality. The SFRs are returned to their default value after Reset.

4.1 Power on Reset

After Power on Reset, the device stays on Reset state for 40 ms as chip warm up time, then downloads the CFGW register from ROM's last six bytes. The Power on Reset needs VCC pin's voltage first discharge to near VSS level, then rise beyond 2.5V.

4.2 External Pin Reset

External Pin Reset is active low. It needs to keep at least 2 SRC clock cycle long to be seen by the Chip. External Pin Reset can be disabled or enabled by CFGW.

4.3 Software Command Reset

Software Reset is activated by writing the SFR 97h with data 56h.

4.4 Watchdog Timer Reset

WDT overflow Reset is disabled or enabled by SFR F7h. The WDT uses SRC as its counting time base. It runs in Fast/Slow mode and runs or stops in Idle/Stop mode. WDT overflow speed can be defined by WDTPSC SFR. WDT is cleared by device Reset or CLRWDT SFR bit.

4.5 Low Voltage Reset

The Chip provides LVR and Low Voltage Detection (LVD) functions. There are 8-level LVR can be selected by CFGWH and 16-level LVD can be selected by SFR LVDS.

| Flash 7FFFh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|--------------------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|--------|
| CFGWH | PROTN | XRSTEN | | LVRE | | | MVCLOCKN | FRCPSC |

7FFFh.6 **XRSTEN:** External Pin Reset control

0: Enable External Pin Reset

1: Disable External Pin Reset

7FFFh.5~3 LVRE: Low Voltage Reset function select

000: Set LVR at 2.52V

001: Set LVR at 2.74V

010: Set LVR at 2.99V

011: Set LVR at 3.23V

100: Set LVR at 3.48V

101: Set LVR at 3.72V

110: Set LVR at 3.96V

111: Set LVR at 4.2V

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 28 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



| SFR 94h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|--------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|
| OPTION | UART1W | _ | WDTPSC | | ADCKS | | TM3PSC | |
| R/W | R/W | _ | R/ | R/W | | W | R/ | W |
| Reset | 0 | _ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

94h.5~4 **WDTPSC:** Watchdog Timer pre-scalar time select

00: 400ms WDT overflow rate 01: 200ms WDT overflow rate 10: 100ms WDT overflow rate 11: 50ms WDT overflow rate

| SFR 95h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| INTFLG | LVDIF | _ | TKIF | ADIF | _ | _ | P1IF | TF3 |
| R/W | R/W | _ | R/W | R/W | - | | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | _ | 0 | 0 | _ | | 0 | 0 |

95h.7 **LVDIF:** Low Voltage Detect interrupt flag

Set by H/W. S/W writes 7Fh to INTFLG to clear this flag.

| SFR 97h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| SWCMD | | | | IAPEN/ | SWRST | | | |
| R/W | | | V | V | | | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | | | | - | | | - | 0 |

97h.7~0 **SWRST:** Write 56h to generate S/W Reset

| SFR F7h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|---------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|----------|
| AUX2 | WDTE | | PWRSAV | VBGOUT | DIV32 | IAI | PTE | MULDIV16 |
| R/W | R/W R/W | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R | W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

F7h.7~6 **WDTE:** Watchdog Timer Reset control

0x: Watchdog Timer Reset disable

10: Watchdog Timer Reset enable in Fast/Slow mode, disable in Idle/Stop/Halt mode

11: Watchdog Timer Reset always enable

| SFR F8h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| AUX1 | CLRWDT | CLRTM3 | TKSOC | ADSOC | LVRPD | T2SEL | T1SEL | DPSEL |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

F8h.7 **CLRWDT:** Set to clear WDT, H/W auto clear it at next clock cycle

F8h.3 LVRPD: Low Voltage Reset function select

0: enable 1: disable

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 29 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



5. Clock Circuitry & Operation Mode

5.1 System Clock

The Chip is designed with dual-clock system. During runtime, user can directly switch the System clock from fast to slow or from slow to fast. It also can directly select a clock divider of 1, 2, 4 or 16. The Fast clock can be selected as FXT (Fast Crystal, 1~18 MHz) or FRC (Fast Internal RC, 18.432 MHz). The Slow clock can be selected as SXT (Slow Crystal, 32 KHz) or SRC (Slow Internal RC, 80 KHz). Fast mode and Slow mode are defined as the CPU running at Fast and Slow clock speeds.

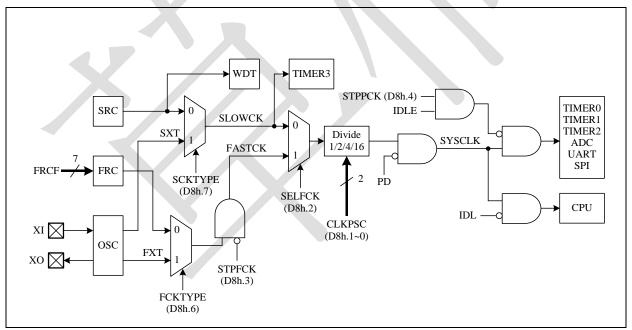
After Reset, the device is running at Slow mode with 80 KHz SRC. S/W should select the proper clock rate for chip operation safety. The higher V_{CC} allows the chip to run at a higher System clock frequency. In a typical condition, a 18 MHz System clock rate requires $V_{CC} > 2.3V$.

The Chip has an external oscillators connected to the XI/XO pins. It relies on external circuitry for the clock signal and frequency stabilization, such as a stand-alone oscillator, quartz crystal, or ceramic resonator. In Fast mode, the fast oscillator can be used in the range from 1~18 MHz. In Slow mode, the slow oscillator can only use a clock frequency of 32.768 KHz.

The **CLKCON** SFR controls the System clock operating. H/W automatically blocks the S/W abnormally setting for this register. S/W can only change the Slow clock type in Fast mode and change the Fast clock type in Slow mode. Never to write both STPFCK=1 & SELFCK=1. It is recommended to write this SFR bit by bit.

If user wants to switch Fsys from Slow clock to FXT, user should be following the step below

- 1. Set FCKTYPE (D8h.6)
- 2. Wait 2ms until FXT oscillation stable
- 3. Set SELFCK (D8h.2)



Clock Structure

The chip can also output the "System clock divided by 2" signal (CKO) to P1.4 pin. CKO pin's output setting is controlled by TCOE SFR (*see section 7*).

Note: Because of the CLKPSC delay, it needs to wait for 16 clock cycles (max.) before switching Slow clock to Fast clock. Also refer to AP-TM52XXXXX_01S and AP-TM52XXXXX_02S about System Clock Application Note.

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 30 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



| | | CLKCO | N (D8h) | |
|-------------------|----------------|----------------|---------|--------------|
| SYSCLK | bit7 | bit6 | bit3 | bit2 |
| | SCKTYPE | FCKTYPE | STPFCK | SELFCK |
| Fast FXT | 0/1 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| Fast FRC | 0/1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Slow SXT | 1 | 0/1 | 0/1 | 0 |
| Slow SRC | 0 | 0/1 | 0/1 | 0 |
| Fast type change | 0/1 | 0 ← → 1 | 0/1 | 0 |
| Slow type change | 0 ← → 1 | 0/1 | 0 | 1 |
| Stop FRC/FXT | 0/1 | 0/1 | 0 > 1 | 0 |
| Switch to FRC/FXT | 0/1 | 0/1 | 0 | 0 → 1 |
| Switch to SRC/SXT | 0/1 | 0/1 | 0 | 1 → 0 |

| SFR F6h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | |
|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| SI'K FUII | DIL / | טונט | טונט | Dil 4 | Dit 3 | Dit Z | DIL I | טונט | |
| CFGWL | | | FRCF | | | | | | |
| R/W | _ | | R/W | | | | | | |
| Reset | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | |

F6h.6~0 **FRCF:** FRC frequency adjustment

00h= lowest frequency, 7Fh=highest frequency.

| SFR D8h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|
| CLKCON | SCKTYPE | FCKTYPE | STPSCK | STPPCK | STPFCK | SELFCK | CLK | PSC |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/ | W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |

D8h.7 **SCKTYPE:** Slow clock type. This bit can be changed only in Fast mode (SELFCK=1).

0: SRC

1: SXT, P2.0 and P2.1 are crystal pins

D8h.6 **FCKTYPE:** Fast clock type. This bit can be changed only in Slow mode (SELFCK=0).

0: FRC

1: FXT, P2.0 and P2.1 are crystal pins, oscillator gain is high for FXT

D8h.5 **STPSCK:** Set 1 to stop SRC/SXT clock in PDOWN mode

D8h.4 **STPPCK:** Set 1 to stop UARTs/Timer0/Timer1/Timer2/ADC clock in Idle mode for current reducing. If set, only Timer3 and pin interrupts are alive in Idle Mode.

D8h.3 **STPFCK:** Set 1 to stop Fast clock for power saving in Slow/Idle mode. This bit can be changed only in Slow mode.

D8h.2 **SELFCK:** System clock source selection. This bit can be changed only when STPFCK=0.

0: Slow clock

1: Fast clock

D8h.1~0 CLKPSC: System clock prescaler. Effective after 16 clock cycles (Max.) delay.

00: System clock is Fast/Slow clock divided by 16

01: System clock is Fast/Slow clock divided by 4

10: System clock is Fast/Slow clock divided by 2

11: System clock is Fast/Slow clock divided by 1

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 31 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



5.2 Operation Modes

There are four operation modes for this device. **Fast Mode** is defined as the CPU running at Fast clock speed. **Slow Mode** is defined as the CPU running at Slow clock speed. When the System clock speed is lower, the power consumption is lower.

Idle Mode is entered by setting the IDL bit in PCON SFR. Both Fast and Slow clock can be set as the System clock source in Idle Mode, but Slow clock is better for power saving. In Idle mode, the CPU puts itself to sleep while the on-chip peripherals stay active. The "STPPCK" bit in CLKCON SFR can be set to furthermore reduce Idle mode current. If STPPCK is set, only Timer3 and pin interrupts are alive in Idle Mode, others peripherals such as Timer0/1/2, UARTs and ADC are stop. The slower System clock rate also helps current saving. It can be achieved by setup the CLKPSC SFR to divide System clock frequency. Idle mode is terminated by Reset or enabled Interrupts wake up.

Stop Mode is entered by setting the PD bit in PCON SFR. This mode is the so-called "Power Down" mode in standard 8051. In Stop mode, all clocks stop except the WDT could be alive if it is enabled. Stop Mode is terminated by Reset or pin wake up. Must be set to slow clock mode (SELFCK=0) before entering Stop mode (PDOWN).

Halt Mode is entered by setting the PD bit in PCON SFR and STPSCK is cleared. In Halt mode, all clocks stop except the Timer3 and WDT could be alive if they are enabled. Halt Mode is terminated by Reset, pin wake up or Timer3 interrupt.

Note: Chip cannot enter Stop Mode if INTn pin is low and wakeup is enable. (INTn=0 and EXn=1, $n=0\sim9$)

| SFR 87h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| PCON | SMOD | | - < | 7 | GF1 | GF0 | PD | IDL |
| R/W | R/W | -/ | _ | - | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | _ | _ | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

87h.1 **PD:** Power down control bit, set 1 to enter STOP mode.

87h.0 **IDL:** Idle mode control bit, set 1 to enter IDLE mode.

| SFR F7h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|----------|
| AUX2 | WE | TE | PWRSAV | VBGOUT | DIV32 | IAPTE | | MULDIV16 |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

F7h.4 **VBGOUT:** VBG voltage output to P3.2

0: Disable 1: Enable



| SFR D8h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|
| CLKCON | SCKTYPE | FCKTYPE | STPSCK | STPPCK | STPFCK | SELFCK | CLK | PSC |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |

D8h.7 **SCKTYPE:** Slow clock type. This bit can be changed only in Fast mode (SELFCK=1).

0: SRC 1: SXT

D8h.6 **FCKTYPE:** Fast clock type. This bit can be changed only in Slow mode (SELFCK=0).

0: FRC 1: FXT

D8h.5 **STPSCK:** Set 1 to stop SRC/SXT clock in PDOWN mode

D8h.4 **STPPCK:** Set 1 to stop UART/Timer0/Timer1/Timer2/ADC clock in Idle mode for current reducing. If set, only Timer3 and pin interrupts are alive in Idle Mode.

D8h.3 **STPFCK:** Set 1 to stop Fast clock for power saving in Slow/Idle mode. This bit can be changed only in Slow mode.

D8h.2 **SELFCK:** System clock source selection. This bit can be changed only when STPFCK=0.

0: Slow clock 1: Fast clock

D8h.1~0 CLKPSC: System clock prescaler. Effective after 16 clock cycles (Max.) delay.

00: System clock is Fast/Slow clock divided by 16

01: System clock is Fast/Slow clock divided by 4

10: System clock is Fast/Slow clock divided by 2

11: System clock is Fast/Slow clock divided by 1





6. Interrupt & Wake-up

This Chip has a 14-source four-level priority interrupt structure. All enabled Interrupts can wake up CPU from Idle mode, but only the Pin Interrupts can wake up CPU from Stop mode. Each interrupt source has its own enable control bit. An interrupt event will set its individual Interrupt Flag, no matter whether its interrupt enable control bit is 0 or 1. The Interrupt vectors and flags are list below.

| Vector | Flag | Description |
|--------|--------------------------------|---|
| 0003 | IE0 | INTO external pin Interrupt (can wake up Stop mode) |
| 000B | TF0 | Timer0 Interrupt |
| 0013 | IE1 | INT1 external pin Interrupt (can wake up Stop mode) |
| 001B | TF1 | Timer1 Interrupt |
| 0023 | RI+TI | Serial Port (UART1) Interrupt |
| 002B | TF2+EXF2 | Timer2 Interrupt |
| 0033 | _ | Reserved for ICE mode use |
| 003B | TF3 | Timer3 Interrupt |
| 0043 | P1IF | Port1 external pin change Interrupt (can wake up Stop mode) |
| 004B | IE2~IE9 | INT2~INT9 external pin Interrupt (can wake up Stop mode) |
| 004B | LVDIF | LVD interrupt |
| 0053 | ADIF+TKIF | ADC/Touch Key Interrupt |
| 005B | SPIF+WCOL+MODF | SPI Interrupt |
| 0063 | RI2+TI2 | Serial Port (UART2) Interrupt |
| 006B | MIIF TXDF RCD2F RCD1F | I ² C interrupt Vector |
| 0073 | PWM0IF PWM1IF PWM2IF | PWM0~2 Interrupt Vector |

Interrupt Vector & Flag

6.1 Interrupt Enable and Priority Control

The IE and INTE1 SFRs decide whether the pending interrupt is serviced by CPU. The P1WKUP SFR controls the individual Port1 pin's wake-up and interrupt capability. The IP, IPH, IP1 and IP1H SFRs decide the interrupt priority. An interrupt will be serviced as long as an interrupt of equal or higher priority is not already being serviced. If an interrupt of equal or higher level priority is being serviced, the new interrupt will wait until it is finished before being serviced. If a lower priority level interrupt is being serviced, it will be stopped and the new interrupt serviced. When the new interrupt is finished, the lower priority level interrupt that was stopped will be completed.

6.2 Suggestions on interrupting subroutines

The period and duty cycle of PWM are 16-bit operations. When writing and reading the high and low bytes of PWMxDH, PWMxDL, PWMxPRDH and PWMxPRDL, interrupts should be avoided. If you are reading and writing these 16-bit SFRs in the meantime an interrupt occurs. And these SFRs are read and written in the interrupt. It is easy to cause read and write errors. For the 16-bit PWM period and duty to read and write, it is recommended to update the data only in the main program, or update the data only in the interrupt to avoid possible errors.

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 34 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



| SFR 84h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| INTEX | EX9 | EX8 | EX7 | EX6 | EX5 | EX4 | EX3 | EX2 |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

84h.7~0 **EX9~EX2:** External INT9~INT2 pin Interrupt enable and Stop mode wake up enable.

0: Disable INTx pin Interrupt and Stop mode wake up

1: Enable INTx pin Interrupt and Stop mode wake up, it can wake up CPU from Stop mode no matter EA is 0 or 1. (note: EXLVDIE must be 1 at the same time to generate INTx interrupt and wake up)

| SFR 96h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | |
|----------------|-------|---------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
| P1WKUP | | P1WKUP | | | | | | | | |
| R/W | | R/W | | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | | | | | | | | |

96h.7~0 **P1WKUP:** P1.7~P1.0 pin individual Wake-up / Interrupt enable control

0: Disable 1: Enable

| SFR 9Eh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|----------------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| PWMOE | PWM1IE | PWM0IE | - / | | _ | PWM2OE | PWM10E | PWM00E |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | - | - | _ | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | _ | | - | 0 | 0_ | 0 |

9Eh.7 **PWM1IE:** PWM1 Interrupt Enable

0: disable

1: enable (note: PWMIE must be 1 at the same time to generate PWM interrupt)

9Eh.6 **PWM0IE:** PWM0 Interrupt Enable

0: disable

1: enable (note: PWMIE must be 1 at the same time to generate PWM interrupt)

| SFR 9Fh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|---------|---------|
| PWMCLR | PWM2IE | _ | _ | | _ | PWM2CLR | PWM1CLR | PWM0CLR |
| R/W | R/W | _ | - | _ | _ | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | _ | _ | - | _ | 0 | 0 | 0 |

9Fh.7 **PWM2IE:** PWM2 Interrupt Enable

0: disable

1: enable (note: PWMIE must be 1 at the same time to generate PWM interrupt)

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 35 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



| SFR A8h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| IE | EA | _ | ET2 | ES | ET1 | EX1 | ET0 | EX0 |
| R/W | R/W | _ | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | _ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

- A8h.7 **EA:** Global interrupt enable control.
 - 0: Disable all Interrupts.
 - 1: Each interrupt is enabled or disabled by its individual interrupt control bit
- A8h.5 **ET2:** Timer2 interrupt enable
 - 0: Disable Timer2 interrupt
 - 1: Enable Timer2 interrupt
- A8h.4 **ES:** Serial Port (UART1) interrupt enable
 - 0: Disable Serial Port (UART1) interrupt
 - 1: Enable Serial Port (UART1) interrupt
- A8h.3 **ET1:** Timer1 interrupt enable
 - 0: Disable Timer1 interrupt
 - 1: Enable Timer1 interrupt
- A8h.2 **EX1:** External INT1 pin Interrupt enable and Stop mode wake up enable
 - 0: Disable INT1 pin Interrupt and Stop mode wake up
 - 1: Enable INT1 pin Interrupt and Stop mode wake up, it can wake up CPU from Stop mode no matter EA is 0 or 1.
- A8h.1 **ET0:** Timer0 interrupt enable
 - 0: Disable Timer0 interrupt
 - 1: Enable Timer0 interrupt
- A8h.0 **EX0:** External INTO pin Interrupt enable and Stop mode wake up enable
 - 0: Disable INT0 pin Interrupt and Stop mode wake up
 - 1: Enable INT0 pin Interrupt and Stop mode wake up, it can wake up CPU from Stop mode no matter EA is 0 or 1.

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 36 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



| SFR A9h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|---------|-------|-------|
| INTE1 | PWMIE | I2CE | ES2 | SPIE | ADTKIE | EXLVDIE | P1IE | TM3IE |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

A9h.7 **PWMIE:** PWM0~PWM2 interrupt enable

0: Disable PWM0~PWM2 interrupt

1: Enable PWM0~PWM2 interrupt

I2CE: I²C (master/slave) interrupt enable A9h.6

0: Disable I²C interrupt

1: Enable I²C interrupt

ES2: Serial Port (UART2) interrupt enable A9h.5

0: Disable Serial Port (UART2) interrupt

1: Enable Serial Port (UART2) interrupt

A9h.4 **SPIE:** SPI interrupt enable

0: Disable SPI interrupt

1: Enable SPI interrupt

ADTKIE: ADC/Touch Key interrupt enable A9h.3

0: Disable ADC/Touch Key interrupt

1: Enable ADC/Touch Key interrupt

EXLVDIE: External INT2~INT9 and LVD interrupt enable and Stop mode wake up enable A9h.2

0: Disable INT2~INT9 pin Interrupt and Stop mode wake up

Disable LVD interrupt

1: Enable INT2~INT9 pin Interrupt and Stop mode wake up, it can wake up CPU from Stop mode

no matter EA is 0 or 1.

Enable LVD interrupt.

P1IE: Port1 pin change interrupt enable. This bit does not affect the Port1 pin's Stop mode wake up A9h.1 capability.

0: Disable Port1 pin change interrupt

1: Enable Port1 pin change interrupt

A9h.0 TM3IE: Timer3 interrupt enable

0: Disable Timer3 interrupt

1: Enable Timer3 interrupt

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 37 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



| SFR B9h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| IPH | 1 | _ | PT2H | PSH | PT1H | PX1H | PT0H | PX0H |
| R/W | _ | _ | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | _ | _ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| SFR B8h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| IP | _ | _ | PT2 | PS | PT1 | PX1 | PT0 | PX0 |
| R/W | _ | _ | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | _ | _ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

B9h.5, B8h.5 **PT2H, PT2 :** Timer2 Interrupt Priority control. (PT2H, PT2) =

11: Level 3 (highest priority)

10: Level 2 01: Level 1

00: Level 0 (lowest priority)

B9h.4, B8h.4 **PSH**, **PS**: Serial Port (UART1) Interrupt Priority control. Definition as above.

B9h.3, B8h.3 **PT1H, PT1:** Timer1 Interrupt Priority control. Definition as above.

B9h.2, B8h.2 **PX1H**, **PX1**: External INT1 pin Interrupt Priority control. Definition as above.

B9h.1, B8h.1 **PT0H, PT0:** Timer0 Interrupt Priority control. Definition as above.

B9h.0, B8h.0 **PX0H, PX0 :** External INT0 pin Interrupt Priority control. Definition as above.

| - | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|-----------|-------|-------|
| I | SFR BBh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
| I | IP1H | PPWMH | PI2CH | PS2H | PSPIH | PADTKIH | PX2_9LVDH | PP1H | PT3H |
| I | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| I | Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| SFR BAh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|----------|-------|-------|
| IP1 | PPWM | PI2C | PS2 | PSPI | PADTKI | PX2_9LVD | PP1 | PT3 |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

BBh.7, BAh.7 **PPWMH, PPWM:** PWM0~PWM2 Interrupt Priority control. Definition as above.

BBh.6, BAh.6 PI2CH, PI2C: I2C (Master/Slave) Interrupt Priority control. Definition as above.

BBh.5, BAh.5 **PS2H, PS2:** Serial Port (UART2) Interrupt Priority control. Definition as above.

BBh.4, BAh.4 **PSPIH, PSPI:** SPI Interrupt Priority control. Definition as above.

BBh.3, BAh.3 **PADTKIH, PADTKI:** ADC/Touch Key Interrupt Priority control. Definition as above.

BBh.2, BAh.2 PX2_9LVDH, PX2_9LVD: External INT2~INT9 pin and LVD Interrupt Priority control.

Definition as above.

BBh.1, BAh.1 **PP1H, PP1:** Port1 Pin Change Interrupt Priority control. Definition as above.

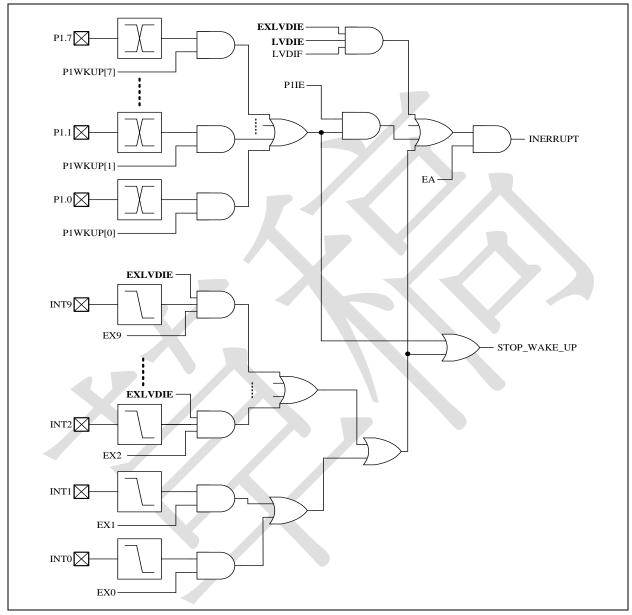
BBh.0, BAh.0 **PT3H, PT3:** Timer3 Interrupt Priority control. Definition as above.

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 38 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



6.3 Pin Interrupt and LVD interrupt

Pin Interrupts include INT0~INT9 and Port1 Change. INT0~INT9 and Port1 also have the Stop mode wake up capability. INT0 and INT1 are falling edge or low level triggered as the 8051 standard. INT2~INT9 is falling edge triggered and Port1 Change Interrupt is triggered by Port1 state change. LVD interrupt can be used to detect the V_{CC} voltage level and generate an interrupt.



Pin interrup/Wake up & LVD interrupt

Note: Chip cannot enter Stop Mode if INTn pin is low and wakeup is enabled. (INTn=0 and EXn=1, n=0~9)

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 39 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



| SFR 84h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| INTEX | EX9 | EX8 | EX7 | EX6 | EX5 | EX4 | EX3 | EX2 |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

84h.7~0 **EX9~EX2:** External INT9~INT2 pin Interrupt enable and Stop mode wake up enable.

0: Disable INTx pin Interrupt and Stop mode wake up

1: Enable INTx pin Interrupt and Stop mode wake up, it can wake up CPU from Stop mode no matter EA is 0 or 1. (note: EXLVDIE must be 1 at the same time to generate INTx interrupt wake up)

| SFR 85h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| INTEXF | IE9 | IE8 | IE7 | IE6 | IE5 | IE4 | IE3 | IE2 |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

85h.7~0 **IE9~2:** External Interrupt INT9~INT2 edge flag.

Set by H/W when an INTx pin falling edge is detected, no matter the EXx is 0 or 1.

S/W Write 0 to clear interrupt flag, no automatic clear after the interrupt service routine.

| SFR 88h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| TCON | TF1 | TR1 | TF0 | TR0 | IE1 | IT1 | IE0 | IT0 |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

88h.3 **IE1:** External Interrupt 1 (INT1 pin) edge flag.

Set by H/W when an INT1 pin falling edge is detected, no matter the EX1 is 0 or 1.

It is cleared automatically when the program performs the interrupt service routine.

88h.2 **IT1:** External Interrupt 1 control bit

0: Low level active (level triggered) for INT1 pin

1: Falling edge active (edge triggered) for INT1 pin

88h.1 **IE0:** External Interrupt 0 (INT0 pin) edge flag

Set by H/W when an INT0 pin falling edge is detected, no matter the EX0 is 0 or 1.

It is cleared automatically when the program performs the interrupt service routine.

88h.0 **IT0:** External Interrupt 0 control bit

0: Low level active (level triggered) for INT0 pin

1: Falling edge active (edge triggered) for INT0 pin

| SFR 95h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| INTFLG | LVDIF | _ | TKIF | ADIF | _ | _ | P1IF | TF3 |
| R/W | R | - | R/W | R/W | _ | _ | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | _ | _ | 0 | 0 | _ | _ | 0 | 0 |

95h.7 **LVDIF:** LVD interrupt flag

Set by H/W, S/W can write 7Fh to INTFLG to clear this bit.

95h.1 **P1IF:** Port1 pin change interrupt flag

Set by H/W when a Port1 pin state change is detected and its interrupt enable bit is set (P1WKUP). P1IE does not affect this flag's setting.

It is cleared automatically when the program performs the interrupt service routine.

S/W can write FDh to INTFLG to clear this bit. (*Note1*)

Note1: S/W can write 0 to clear a flag in the INTFLG, but writing 1 has no effect.

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 40 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



| SFR 96h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | | |
|---------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|--|
| P1WKUP | | P1WKUP | | | | | | | | | |
| R/W | | R/W | | | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |

96h.7~0 P1WKUP: P1.7~P1.0 pin individual Wake-up / Interrupt enable control

> 0: Disable 1: Enable

| SFR A8h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| IE | EA | _ | ET2 | ES | ET1 | EX1 | ET0 | EX0 |
| R/W | R/W | _ | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | _ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

A8h.7 **EA:** Global interrupt enable control.

0: Disable all Interrupts.

1: Each interrupt is enabled or disabled by its individual interrupt control bit

A8h.2 **EX1:** External INT1 pin Interrupt enable and Stop mode wake up enable

0: Disable INT1 pin Interrupt and Stop mode wake up

1: Enable INT1 pin Interrupt and Stop mode wake up, it can wake up CPU from Stop mode no matter EA is 0 or 1.

A8h.0 EX0: External INTO pin Interrupt enable and Stop mode wake up enable

0: Disable INT0 pin Interrupt and Stop mode wake up

1: Enable INTO pin Interrupt and Stop mode wake up, it can wake up CPU from Stop mode no matter EA is 0 or 1.

| SFR A9h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|---------|-------|-------|-------|--------|---------|-------|-------|
| INTE1 | PWMIE < | I2CE | ES2 | SPIE | ADTKIE | EXLVDIE | P1IE | TM3IE |
| R/W | R/W_ | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

EXLVDIE: External INT2~INT9 and LVD interrupt enable and Stop mode wake up enable A9h.2

0: Disable INT2~INT9 pin Interrupt and Stop mode wake up

Disable LVD interrupt

1: Enable INT2~INT9 pin Interrupt and Stop mode wake up, it can wake up CPU from Stop mode no matter EA is 0 or 1.

Enable LVD interrupt.

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 41 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



| SFR BFh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| LVDS | LVDIE | LVDO | _ | _ | LVDS | | | |
| R/W | R/W | R | _ | _ | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | _ | _ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

BFh.7 **LVDIE:** Low Voltage Detect interrupt enable

0: Disable

1: Enable (note: EXLVDIE must be 1 at the same time to generate LVD interrupt)

BFh.3~0 LVDS: Low Voltage Detect select

0000: Set LVD at 2.52V

0001: Set LVD at 2.62V

0010: Set LVD at 2.74V

0011: Set LVD at 2.86V

0100: Set LVD at 2.99V

0101: Set LVD at 3.1V

0110: Set LVD at 3.23V

0111: Set LVD at 3.35V

1000: Set LVD at 3.48V

1001: Set LVD at 3.6V

1010: Set LVD at 3.72V

1011: Set LVD at 3.84V

1100: Set LVD at 3.96V

1101: Set LVD at 4.08V

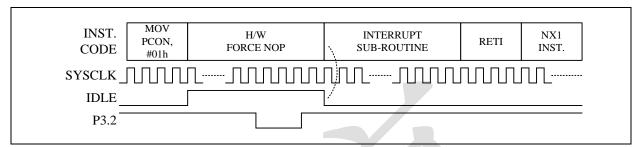
1110: Set LVD at 4.2V

1111: Set LVD at 4.32V



6.4 Idle mode Wake up and Interrupt

Idle mode is waked up by enabled Interrupts, which means individual interrupt enable bit (ex: EX0) and EA bit must be both set to 1 to establish Idle mode wake up capability. All enabled Interrupts (Pins, Timers, ADC, TK, SPI and UARTs) can wake up CPU from Idle mode. Upon Idle wake-up, Interrupt service routine is entered immediately. "The first instruction behind IDL (PCON.0) setting" is executed after interrupt service routine return.



EA=EX0=1, Idle mode wake-up and Interrupt by P3.2 (INT0)

| SFR 87h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| PCON | SMOD | _ | - / | _ | GF1 | GF0 | PD | IDL |
| R/W | R/W | _ | -/ | - | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | _ | | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

87h.1 **PD:** Power down control bit, set 1 to enter STOP mode.

87h.0 **IDL:** Idle mode control bit, set 1 to enter IDLE mode.

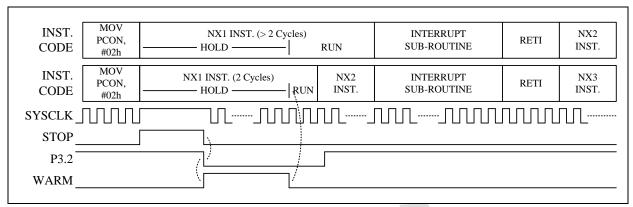
6.5 Stop mode Wake up and Interrupt

Stop mode wake up is simple, as long as the individual pin interrupt enable bit (ex: EX0) is set, the pin wake up capability is asserted. Set EX0/EX1/EXLVDIE can enable INT0/INT1/INT2 pins' Stop mode wake up capability. Set P1WKUP bit 7~0 can enable P1.7~P1.0's Stop mode wake up capability. Upon Stop wake up, "the first instruction behind PD setting (PCON.1)" is executed immediately before Interrupt service. Interrupt entry requires EA=1 (P1WKUP also needs P1IE=1) and trigger state of the pin staying sufficiently long to be observed by the System clock. This feature allows CPU to enter or not enter Interrupt sub-routine after Stop mode wake up.

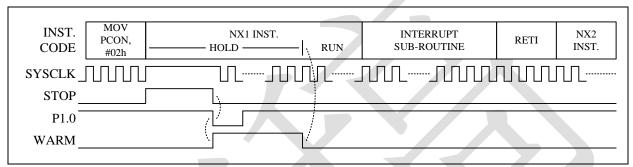
Note: It is recommended to place the NX1/NX2 with NOP Instruction in figures below.

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 43 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx

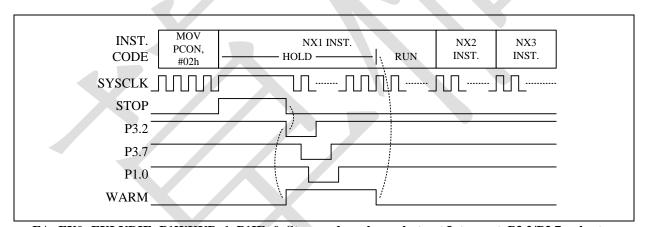




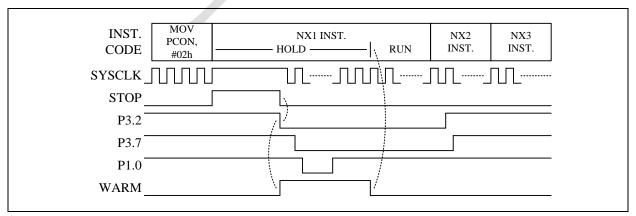
EA=EX0=1, P3.2 (INT0) is sampled after warm-up, Stop mode wake-up and Interrupt



EA=P1IE=P1WKUP=1, P1.0 change (not need clock sample), Stop mode wake-up and Interrupt



EA=EX0=EXLVDIE=P1WKUP=1, P1IE=0, Stop mode wake-up but not Interrupt. P3.2/P3.7 pulse too narrow



EX0=EXLVDIE=P1WKUP=P1IE=1, EA=0, Stop mode wake-up but not Interrupt

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 44 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



7. I/O Ports

The Chip has total 26 multi-function I/O pins. All I/O pins follow the standard 8051 "Read-Modify-Write" feature. The instructions that read the SFR rather than the Pin State are the ones that read a port or port bit value, possibly change it, and then rewrite it to the SFR (ex: ANL P1, A; INC P2; CPL P3.0).

7.1 Port1 & Port2 & Port 3

These pins can operate in four different modes as below.

| Mode | Port1, Port2, Port | 3 pin function | Px.n SFR | Pin State | Resistor | Digital |
|--------|---------------------------------|----------------|------------|---------------|----------|---------|
| | P3.0~P3.2 | Others | data | 2 333 22 3333 | Pull-up | Input |
| Mode 0 | Pseudo | Open Drain | 0 | Drive Low | N | N |
| Mode 0 | Open Drain | Open Drain | 1 | Pull-up | Y | Y |
| Mode 1 | Pseudo | Open Drain | 0 | Drive Low | N | N |
| Mode 1 | Open Drain | Open Drain | 1 | Hi-Z | N | Y |
| Mode 2 | CMOS O | lutout | 0 | Drive Low | N | N |
| Mode 2 | CMOS O | 1 | Drive High | N | N | |
| Mode 3 | Analog input for AI buffer is d | X (don't care) | - | N | N | |

Port1, Port2, Port3 I/O Pin Function Table

If Port1, Port2 or Port3 pin is used for Schmitt-trigger input, S/W must set the I/O pin to Mode0 or Mode1 and set the corresponding Port Data SFR to 1 to disable the pin's output driving circuitry.

Beside I/O port function, each Port1, Port2 and Port3 pin has one or more alternative functions, such as LED, ADC and Touch Key. Most of the functions are activated by setting the individual pin mode control SFR to Mode3. Port1/Port3 pins have standard 8051 auxiliary definition such as INTO/1, TO/1/2, or RXD/TXD. These pin functions need to set the pin mode SFR to Mode0 or Mode1 and keep the P1.n/P3.n SFR at 1.

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 45 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



| Pin Name | 8051 | Wake-up | СКО | ADC | TK | LED BiD matrix | LED Dot matrix | others |
|----------|------|---------|-----|-----|------|-------------------|-------------------|--------|
| P1.7 | TXD2 | Y | | | TK10 | | | MISO |
| P1.6 | | Y | | | TK9 | | | PWM2 |
| P1.5 | | Y | | AD9 | TK14 | | | |
| P1.4 | | Y | CKO | AD8 | TK8 | | | |
| P1.3 | | Y | | AD7 | TK7 | | | PWM1 |
| P1.2 | | Y | | AD6 | TK6 | | | PWM0 |
| P1.1 | T2EX | Y | | AD5 | TK5 | | | |
| P1.0 | T2 | Y | T2O | AD4 | TK4 | | | |

Port1 multi-function Table

| Pin Name | 8051 | Wake-up | СКО | ADC | TK | LED BiD matrix | LED Dot matrix | others |
|----------|------|---------|-----|-----|------|-------------------|-------------------|--------|
| P3.7 | INT2 | Y | | | TK15 | LEDS2 | LED6 | RSTn |
| P3.6 | RXD2 | Y | | | TK11 | LEDS5 | | SCK |
| P3.5 | T1 | Y | | | TK12 | LEDS4 | LED8 | MOSI |
| P3.4 | Т0 | Y | T0O | | TK13 | LEDS3 | LED7 | SS |
| P3.3 | INT1 | Y | | AD0 | TK0 | | | |
| P3.2 | INT0 | Y | | AD1 | TK1 | | | VBGO |
| P3.1 | TXD | Y | | AD2 | TK2 | | | SDA |
| P3.0 | RXD | Y | | AD3 | TK3 | | | SCL |

Port3 multi-function Table

| Pin Name | 8051 | Wake-up | СКО | ADC | TK | LED BiD matrix | LED Dot matrix | others |
|----------|------|---------|-----|-----|----|-------------------|-------------------|--------|
| P2.1 | | | | | | LEDS1 | LED5 | XO |
| P2.0 | | | | | | LEDS0 | LED4 | XI |

P2 multi-function Table

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 46 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



The necessary SFR setting for Port1/Port2/Port3 pin's alternative function is list below.

| Alternative Function | Mode | Px.n SFR data | Pin State | Other necessary SFR setting |
|---|--|------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| T0, T1, T2, T2EX, | 0 | 1 | Input with Pull-up | |
| INT0, INT1, INT2 | 1 | 1 | Input | |
| RXD, TXD | 0 | 1 | Input with Pull-up / Pseudo Open Drain Output | |
| KAD, IAD | 1 | 1 | Input / Pseudo Open Drain Output | |
| RXD2,TXD2 | 0 | 1 | Input with Pull-up / Open Drain Output | |
| KAD2,1AD2 | 1 | 1 | Input / Open Drain Output | |
| | 0 | X | Clock Open Drain Output with Pull-up | |
| T0O, T2O, CKO | TOO, T2O, CKO 1 X Clock Open Drain Output | | | |
| | 2 | X | Clock Output (CMOS Push-Pull) | |
| VBGO | X | X | Bandgap Voltage output | VBGOUT |
| LEDS0~ LEDS5 LEDC0~ LEDC3 | X | X | LED BiD matrix mode Output | LEDCON |
| LED0~ LED8 | X | X | LED Dot matrix mode Output | LEDCON3 |
| TK0~TK23 | 3 | X | Touch Key (Hi-Z) | TKCHS ATKCH2 ATKCH1 ATKCH0 |
| AD0~AD14 | 3 | X | ADC Channel | |
| | 0 | X | PWM Open Drain Output with Pull-up | |
| PWM0~PWM2 | 1 | X | PWM Open Drain Output | PWMOE |
| | 2 | X | PWM Output (CMOS Push-Pull) | |
| XI, XO | 0 | 1 | Crystal oscillation | CLKCON |
| I ² C Master SCL | 0 | X | I ² C Clock Output (Open Drain Output, Pull-up) | |
| I C Master SCL | 1 | X | I ² C Clock Output (CMOS Push-Pull) | |
| I ² C Slave SCL | 1 | 1 | I ² C Clock Input (Hi-Z) | |
| I ² C Master/Slaver SDA | 0 | 1 | I ² C DATA (Pull-up) | |
| SPI Master Mode MISO | 1 | 1 | SPI Data Input | |
| SPI Master Mode SCK, MOSI | 2 | X | SPI Clock/Data Output (CMOS Push-Pull) | |
| SPI Slave Mode MISO | 2 | X | SPI Data Output (CMOS Push-Pull) | SPCON |
| SPI Slave Mode SCK, MOSI 1 1 SPI Clock/Data Input | | | | |
| SS 1 1 SPI Chip Selection | | | | |

Mode Setting for Port1, Port2, Port3 Alternative Function

or tables above, a "CMOS Output" pin means it can sink and drive at least 4 mA current. It is not recommended to use such pin as input function.

An "**Open Drain**" pin means it can sink at least 4 mA current but only drive a small current ($<20 \,\mu\text{A}$). It can be used as input or output function and typically needs an external pull up resistor.

An 8051 standard pin is a "**Pseudo Open Drain**" pin. It can sink at least 4 mA current when output is at low level, and drives at least 4 mA current for $1\sim2$ clock cycle when output transits from low to high, then keeps driving a small current ($<20~\mu$ A) to maintain the pin at high level. It can be used as input or output function.

Note2: for the necessary SFR setting above, LCD/LED pin has the highest priority. Therefore, if a pin is not used for Segment (ex: pin is I/O, ADC, TK, and SPI...), S/W must disable the LCD/LED function.

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 47 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



| SFR 90h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| P1 | P1.7 | P1.6 | P1.5 | P1.4 | P1.3 | P1.2 | P1.1 | P1.0 |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

90h.7~0 **P1:** Port1 data

| SFR A0h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| P2 | P2.7 | P2.6 | P2.5 | P2.4 | P2.3 | P2.2 | P2.1 | P2.0 |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |

A0h.1~0 **P2.7~P2.0:** P2.7~P2.0 data

| SFR B0h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Р3 | P3.7 | P3.6 | P3.5 | P3.4 | P3.3 | P3.2 | P3.1 | P3.0 |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

B0h.7~0 **P3:** Port1 data

| SFR D8h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|
| CLKCON | SCKTYPE | FCKTYPE | STPSCK | STPPCK | STPFCK | SELFCK | CLK | PSC |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/ | W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1_ | 1 |

D8h.7 **SCKTYPE:** Set 1 to enable P2.0 and P2.1 pin's crystal oscillation mode **FCKTYPE:** Set 1 to enable P2.0 and P2.1 pin's crystal oscillation mode



| SFR A2h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|
| P1MODL | P1M | OD3 | P1M | OD2 | P1MOD1 | | P1MOD0 | |
| R/W | R/ | W | R/ | W | R/ | W | R/ | W |
| Reset | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |

A2h.7~6 **P1MOD3:** P1.3 pin control

00: Mode0

01: Mode1

10: Mode2

11: Mode3, P1.3 is ADC input

A2h.5~4 **P1MOD2:** P1.2 pin control

00: Mode0

01: Mode1

10: Mode2

11: Mode3, P1.2 is ADC input

A2h.3~2 **P1MOD1:** P1.1 pin control

00: Mode0

01: Mode1

10: Mode2

11: Mode3, P1.1 is ADC input

A2h.1~0 **P1MOD0:** P1.0 pin control

00: Mode0

01: Mode1

10: Mode2

11: Mode3, P1.0 is ADC input

| SFR A3h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|
| P1MODH | P1M | OD7 | P1MOD6 | | P1MOD5 | | P1MOD4 | |
| R/W | R/ | W | R/W | | R/ | W | R/ | W |
| Reset | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |

A3h.7~6 **P1MOD7:** P1.7 pin control

00: Mode0

01: Mode1

10: Mode2

11: Mode3,

A3h.5~4 **P1MOD6:** P1.6 pin control

00: Mode0

01: Mode1

10: Mode2

11: Mode3,

A3h.3~2 **P1MOD5:** P1.5 pin control.

00: Mode0

01: Mode1

10: Mode2

11: Mode3, P1.5 is ADC input

A3h.1~0 **P1MOD4:** P1.4 pin control.

00: Mode0

01: Mode1

10: Mode2

11: Mode3, P1.4 is ADC input



| SFR A4h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|
| P3MODL | P3M | OD3 | P3MOD2 | | P3MOD1 | | P3MOD0 | |
| R/W | R/ | W | R/W | | R/ | W | R/ | W |
| Reset | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |

A4h.7~6 **P3MOD3:** P3.3 pin control

00: Mode0

01: Mode1

10: Mode2

11: Mode3, P3.3 is ADC input

A4h.5~4 **P3MOD2:** P3.2 pin control

00: Mode0

01: Mode1

10: Mode2

11: Mode3, P3.2 is ADC input

A4h.3~2 **P3MOD1:** P3.1 pin control.

00: Mode0

01: Mode1

10: Mode2

11: Mode3, P3.1 is ADC input

A4h.1~0 **P3MOD0:** P3.0 pin control.

00: Mode0

01: Mode1

10: Mode2

11: Mode3, P3.0 is ADC input

| SFR A5h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| P3MODH | P3M | OD7 | P3M | OD6 | P3M | IOD5 | P3M | OD4 |
| R/W | R/ | W | R/ | W | R/ | W | R/ | W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |

A5h.7~6 **P3MOD7:** P3.7 pin control

00: Mode0

01: Mode1

10: Mode2

11: Mode3

A5h.5~4 **P3MOD6:** P3.6 pin control

00: Mode0

01: Mode1

10: Mode2

11: Mode3

A5h.3~2 **P3MOD5:** P3.5 pin control

00: Mode0

01: Mode1

10: Mode2

11: Mode3

A5h.1~0 **P3MOD4:** P3.4 pin control

00: Mode0

01: Mode1

10: Mode2

11: Mode3



| SFR 93h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| P2MOD | _ | _ | _ | _ | P2M | OD1 | P2M | OD0 |
| R/W | _ | _ | _ | _ | R/W | | R/ | W |
| Reset | _ | _ | _ | _ | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |

93h.3~2 **P2MOD1:** P2.1 pin control

00: Mode001: Mode110: Mode211: not defined

93h.1~0 **P2MOD0:** P2.0 pin control

00: Mode0 01: Mode1 10: Mode2 11: not defined

| SFR A6h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|-------|
| PINMOD | _ | I2CSEL | TCOE | T2OE | _ | | <u> </u> | T0OE |
| R/W | _ | R/W | R/W | R/W | _ | _ | _ | R/W |
| Reset | _ | 0 | 0 | 0 | _ | | | 0 |

A6h.5 **TCOE:** System clock signal output (CKO) control

0: Disable "System clock divided by 2" output to P1.4 pin1: Enable "System clock divided by 2" output to P1.4 pin

A6h.4 **T2OE:** Timer2 signal output (T2O) control

0: Disable "Timer2 overflow divided by 2" output to P1.0 pin

1: Enable "Timer2 overflow divided by 2" output to P1.0 pin

A6h.0 **T0OE:** Timer0 signal output (T0O) control

0: Disable "Timer0 overflow divided by 64" output to P3.4 pin 1: Enable "Timer0 overflow divided by 64" output to P3.4 pin

| SFR B1h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|----------------|-------|-------|--------|-------|---------|---------|-------|-------|
| LEDCON | LEDEN | | LEDPSC | | LEDHOLD | LEDBRIT | | |
| R/W | R/W | | R/ | W | R/W | | R/W | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |

B1h.7~6 **LEDEN:** LED BiD matrix mode

00: LED BiD matrix mode disable

01: LED 1/8 duty (COM0~3, SEG0~3), the LED pins' state will be controlled automatically 10: LED 1/9 duty (COM0~3, SEG0~4), the LED pins' state will be controlled automatically

11: LED 1/10 duty (COM0~3, SEG0~5), the LED pins' state will be controlled automatically

| SFR BCh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| SPCON | SPEN | MSTR | CPOL | СРНА | SSDIS | LSBF | SPCR | |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

BCh.7 **SPEN:** SPI enable

0: SPI disable
1: SPI enable

BCh.3 **SSDIS:** SS pin disable

0: Enable SS pin 1: Disable SS pin

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 51 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



| SFR F7h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|----------|
| AUX2 | WI | TE | PWRSAV | VBGOUT | DIV32 | IAI | PTE | MULDIV16 |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/ | W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

F7h.4 **VBGOUT:** Bandgap voltage output control

0: Disable

1: Bandgap voltage output to P3.2 pin

| SFR 9Eh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| PWMOE | PWM1IE | PWM0IE | _ | _ | _ | PWM2OE | PWM10E | PWM0OE |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | _ | _ | _ | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | _ | _ | _ | 0 | 0 | 0 |

9Eh.2 **PWM2OE:** PWM2 control

0: PWM2 disable

1: PWM2 enable and signal output to P1.6

9Eh.1 **PWM10E:** PWM1 control

0: PWM1 disable

1: PWM1 enable and signal output to P1.3

9Eh. 0 **PWM0OE:** PWM0 control

0: PWM0 disable

1: PWM0 enable and signal output to P1.2



7.2 Port0

These pins are shared with TK, ADC and LCD/LED. If a Port0 is defined as I/O pin, it can be used as CMOS push-pull output or Schmitt-trigger input. The pin's pull up function is enable while SFR bit P0OE.n=0 and P0.n=1.

| Port0 pin function | P0OE.n | P0.n SFR data | Pin State | Resistor Pull-up | Digital Input |
|--------------------|--------|------------------|------------|---------------------|------------------|
| Innut | 0 | 0 | Hi-Z | N | Y |
| Input | 0 | 1 | Pull-up | Y | Y |
| CMOS Output | 1 | 0 | Drive Low | N | N |
| CMOS Output | 1 | 1 | Drive High | N | N |

Port0 Pin Function Table

| Pin Name | Wake-up | ADC | TK | LCD | LED BiD | LED Dot |
|----------|---------|------|------|-------|---------|---------|
| P0.7 | | AD12 | TK19 | LCDC7 | | |
| P0.6 | | AD14 | TK18 | LCDC6 | | |
| P0.5 | | AD13 | TK17 | LCDC5 | | |
| P0.4 | | | TK16 | LCDC4 | | |
| P0.3 | | | CLD | LCDC3 | LEDC3 | LED3 |
| P0.2 | | | | LCDC2 | LEDC2 | LED2 |
| P0.1 | | | | LCDC1 | LEDC1 | LED1 |
| P0.0 | | | | LCDC0 | LEDC0 | LED0 |

Port0 multi-function Table

The necessary SFR setting for Port0 pin's alternative function is list below.

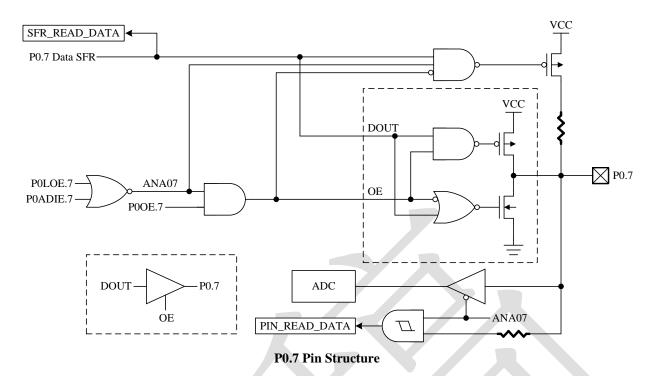
| Alternative Function | PxOE.n | Px.n SFR data | Pin State | other necessary SFR setting |
|----------------------|--------|------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| LEDC0~ LEDC3 | X | X | LED Bdi matrix mode Output | LEDCON |
| LED0~ LED3 | X | X | LED Dot matrix mode Output | LEDCON3 |
| LCDC0~ LCDC7 | X | X | 1/2 Bias Output | P0L0E |
| AD12~AD14 | X | X | ADC Channel | P0ADIE |
| CLD | 0 | 0 | Touch Key Capacitor Connection | |
| TK16~TK19 | 0 | 0 | Touch Key (CMOS output high) | TKCHS |

Mode Setting for Port0 Alternative Function Table

Note: POLOE and POADIE have higher priority than POOE.

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 53 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx





| ~== ~~ | | | - · · | 7.7. | -1.0 | | 4.7. | 71.0 |
|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| SFR 80h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
| P0 | P0.7 | P0.6 | P0.5 | P0.4 | P0.3 | P0.2 | P0.1 | P0.0 |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

80h.7~0 **P0:** Port0 data, also controls the P0.n pin's pull-up function. If the P0.n SFR data is "1" and the corresponding P0OE.n = 0 (input mode), the pull-up is enabled.

| SFR 91h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| POOE | | POOE | | | | | | | |
| R/W | | R/W | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |

91h.7~0 **P0OE:** Port0 CMOS Push-Pull output enable control

0: Disable 1: Enable

| SFR 92h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | |
|---------|-------|---------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| P0LOE | | POLOE | | | | | | | |
| R/W | | R/W | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | | | | | | | |

92h.7~0 **P0LOE:** Port0 LCD 1/2 bias output enable control

0: Disable 1: Enable

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 54 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



| SFR AFh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| POADIE | | P0ADIE | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| R/W | | R/W | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |

AFh.7~5 **P0ADIE:** ADC channel input Enable

000: P0.7~P0.5 are digital input

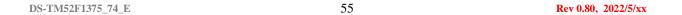
1xx: P0.7 is ADC input x1x: P0.6 is ADC input xx1: P0.5 is ADC input

| SFR B1h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|----------------|-------|-------|---------------------|-------|---------|-------|-------|-------|
| LEDCON | LEDEN | | LEDPSC LEDHOLD LEDI | | LEDBRIT | | | |
| R/W | R/ | R/W | | W | R/W | | R/W | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |

B1h.7~6 **LEDEN:** LED BiD matrix mode Enable

00: LED BiD matrix mode disable

01: LED 1/8 duty (COM0~3, SEG0~3), the LED pins' state will be controlled automatically 10: LED 1/9 duty (COM0~3, SEG0~4), the LED pins' state will be controlled automatically 11: LED 1/10 duty (COM0~3, SEG0~5), the LED pins' state will be controlled automatically



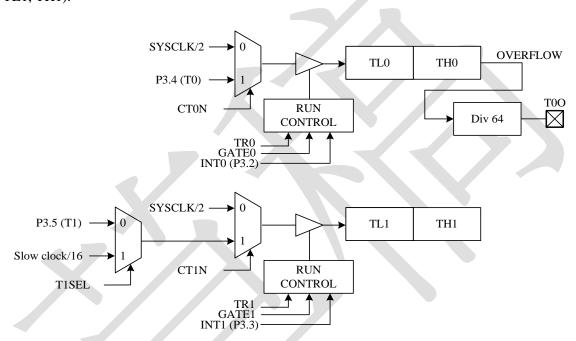


8. Timers

Timer0, Timer1 and Timer2 are provided as standard 8051 compatible timer/counter. Compare to the traditional 12T 8051, the Chip's Timer0/1/2 use 2 System clock cycle as the time base unit. That is, in timer mode, these timers increase at every "2 System clock" rate; in counter mode, T0/T1/T2 pin input pulse must be wider than 2 System clock to be seen by this device. In addition to the standard 8051 timers function. The T0O pin can output the "Timer0 overflow divided by 64" signal, and the T2O pin can output the "Timer2 overflow divided by 2" signal. Timer3 is provided for a real-time clock count, when its time base is SXT.

8.1 Timer0 / Timer1

TCON and TMOD are used to set the mode of operation and to control the running and interrupt generation of the Timer0/1, with the timer/counter values stored in two pairs of 8-bit registers (TL0, TH0, and TL1, TH1).



Timer0 and Timer1 Structure

| SFR 88h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| TCON | TF1 | TR1 | TF0 | TR0 | IE1 | IT1 | IE0 | IT0 |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

88h.7 **TF1:** Timer1 overflow flag

Set by H/W when Timer/Counter 1 overflows

Cleared by H/W when CPU vectors into the interrupt service routine.

88h.6 **TR1:** Timer1 run control

0: Timer1 stops

1: Timer1 runs

88h.5 **TF0:** Timer0 overflow flag

Set by H/W when Timer/Counter 0 overflows

Cleared by H/W when CPU vectors into the interrupt service routine.

88h.4 **TR0:** Timer0 run control

0: Timer0 stops

1: Timer0 runs

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 56 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



| SFR 89h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| TMOD | GATE1 | CT1N | TMOD1 | | GATE0 | CT0N | TM | OD0 |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | | R/W | R/W | R/ | W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

89h.7 **GATE1:** Timer1 gating control bit

0: Timer1 enable when TR1 bit is set

1: Timer1 enable only while the INT1 pin is high and TR1 bit is set

89h.6 **CT1N:** Timer1 Counter/Timer select bit

0: Timer mode, Timer1 data increases at 2 System clock cycle rate

1: Counter mode, Timer1 data increases at T1 pin's negative edge

89h.5~4 **TMOD1:** Timer1 mode select

00: 8-bit timer/counter (TH1) and 5-bit prescaler (TL1)

01: 16-bit timer/counter

10: 8-bit auto-reload timer/counter (TL1). Reloaded from TH1 at overflow.

11: Timer1 stops

89h.3 **GATE0:** Timer0 gating control bit

0: Timer0 enable when TR0 bit is set

1: Timer0 enable only while the INT0 pin is high and TR0 bit is set

89h.2 **CT0N:** Timer0 Counter/Timer select bit

0: Timer mode, Timer0 data increases at 2 System clock cycle rate

1: Counter mode, Timer0 data increases at T0 pin's negative edge

89h.1~0 **TMOD0:** Timer0 mode select

00: 8-bit timer/counter (TH0) and 5-bit prescaler (TL0)

01: 16-bit timer/counter

10: 8-bit auto-reload timer/counter (TL0). Reloaded from TH0 at overflow.

11: TL0 is an 8-bit timer/counter. TH0 is an 8-bit timer/counter using Timer1's TR1 and TF1 bits.

| SFR 8Ah | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| TL0 | | TL0 | | | | | | | |
| R/W | | R/W | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |

8Ah.7~0 **TL0:** Timer0 data low byte

| SFR 8Bh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| TL1 | | | | T | L1 | | | |
| R/W | | R/W | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

8Bh.7~0 **TL1:** Timer1 data low byte

| SFR 8Ch | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| TH0 | | TH0 | | | | | | | |
| R/W | | R/W | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |

8Ch.7~0 **TH0:** Timer0 data high byte

| SFR 8Dh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | |
|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| TH1 | | TH1 | | | | | | | |
| R/W | | R/W | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |

8Dh.7~0 **TH1:** Timer1 data high byte

Note: See also Chapter 6 for more information on Timer0/1 interrupt enable and priority.

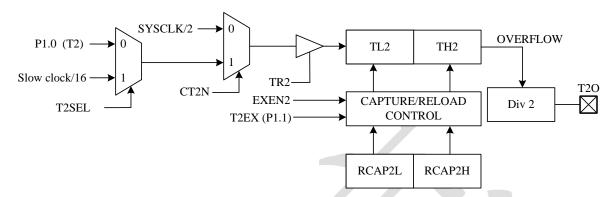
Note: See also Chapter 7 for details on T0O pin output settings.

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 57 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



8.2 Timer2

Timer2 is controlled through the TCON2 register with the low and high bytes of Timer/Counter2 stored in TL2 and TH2 and the low and high bytes of the Timer2 reload/capture registers stored in RCAP2L and RCAP2H.



Timer2 Structure

| SFR C8h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| T2CON | TF2 | EXF2 | RCLK | TCLK | EXEN2 | TR2 | CT2N | CPRL2N |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -0 | 0 | 0 |

C8h.7 **TF2:** Timer2 overflow flag

Set by H/W when Timer/Counter 2 overflows unless RCLK=1 or TCLK=1. This bit must be cleared by S/W.

C8h.6 **EXF2:** T2EX interrupt pin falling edge flag

Set when a capture or a reload is caused by a negative transition on T2EX pin if EXEN2=1. This bit must be cleared by S/W.

C8h.5 **RCLK:** UART receive clock control bit

0: Use Timer1 overflow as receive clock for serial port in mode 1 or 3

1: Use Timer2 overflow as receive clock for serial port in mode 1 or 3

C8h.4 TCLK: UART transmit clock control bit

0: Use Timer1 overflow as transmit clock for serial port in mode 1 or 3

1: Use Timer2 overflow as transmit clock for serial port in mode 1 or 3

C8h.3 **EXEN2:** T2EX pin enable

0: T2EX pin disable

1: T2EX pin enable, it cause a capture or reload when a negative transition on T2EX pin is detected if RCLK=TCLK=0

C8h.2 **TR2:** Timer2 run control

0: Timer2 stops

1: Timer2 runs

C8h.1 CT2N: Timer2 Counter/Timer select bit

0: Timer mode, Timer2 data increases at 2 System clock cycle rate

1: Counter mode, Timer2 data increases at T2 pin's negative edge

C8h.0 **CPRL2N:** Timer2 Capture/Reload control bit

0: Reload mode, auto-reload on Timer2 overflows or negative transitions on T2EX pin if EXEN2=1.

1: Capture mode, capture on negative transitions on T2EX pin if EXEN2=1.

If RCLK=1 or TCLK=1, CPRL2N is ignored and timer is forced to auto-reload on Timer2 overflow.

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 58 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



| SFR CAh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| RCP2L | | RCP2L | | | | | | |
| R/W | | R/W | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

CAh.7~0 RCP2L: Timer2 reload/capture data low byte

| SFR CBh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| RCP2H | | | | RCI | P2H | | | |
| R/W | | | | R/ | W | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

CBh.7~0 RCP2H: Timer2 reload/capture data high byte

| SFR CCh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| TL2 | | TL2 | | | | | | |
| R/W | | | | R/ | W | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

CCh.7~0 TL2: Timer2 data low byte

| SFR CDh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| TH2 | | | | TI | H2 | | | |
| R/W | | | | R/ | W | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0_ | 0 |

CDh.7~0 **TH2:** Timer2 data high byte

| SFR F8h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| AUX1 | CLRWDT | CLRTM3 | TKSOC | ADSOC | LVRPD | T2SEL | T1SEL | DPSEL |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0. | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

F8h.2 **T2SEL:** Timer2 counter mode (CT2N=1) input select

0: P1.0 (T2) pin (8051standard)

1:Slow clock divide by 16 (SLOWCLK/16)

F8h.1 **T1SEL:** Timer1 counter mode (CT1N=1) input select

0: P3.5 (T1) pin (8051 standard)

1: Slow clock divide by 16 (SLOWCLK/16)

Note: See also Chapter 6 for more information on Timer2 interrupt enable and priority.

Note: See also Chapter 7 for details on T2O pin output settings.

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 59 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



8.3 Timer3

Timer3 works as a time-base counter, which generates interrupts periodically. It generates an interrupt flag (TF3) with the clock divided by 32768, 16384, 8192, or 128 depending on the TM3PSC SFR. The Timer3 clock source is Slow clock (SRC or SXT). This is ideal for real-time-clock (RTC) functionality when the clock source is SXT.

| SFR 94h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|--------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|
| OPTION | UART1W | _ | WDTPSC | | ADCKS | | TM3PSC | |
| R/W | R/W | _ | R/W | | R/ | W | R/ | W |
| Reset | 0 | _ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

94h.1~0 **TM3PSC:** Timer3 Interrupt rate

00: Timer3 Interrupt rate is 32768 Slow clock cycle

01: Timer3 Interrupt rate is 16384 Slow clock cycle

10: Timer3 Interrupt rate is 8192 Slow clock cycle

11: Timer3 Interrupt rate is 128 Slow clock cycle

| SFR 95h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| INTFLG | LVDIF | _ | TKIF | ADIF | _ | _ | P1IF | TF3 |
| R/W | R | _ | R/W | R/W | _ | _ | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | _ | _ | 0 | 0 | _ | | 0 | 0 |

95h.0 **TF3:** Timer3 Interrupt Flag

Set by H/W when Timer3 reaches TM3PSC setting cycles. Cleared automatically when the program performs the interrupt service routine. S/W can write FEh to INTFLG to clear this bit. (*Note1*)

| SFR F8h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| AUX1 | CLRWDT | CLRTM3 | TKSOC | ADSOC | LVRPD | T2SEL | T1SEL | DPSEL |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0. | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

F8h.6 **CLRTM3:** Set 1 to clear Timer3, H/W auto clear it at next clock cycle.

Note: also refer to Section 6 for more information about Timer3 Interrupt enable and priority.

8.4 TOO and T2O Output Control

This device can generate various frequency waveform pin output (in CMOS or Open-Drain format) for Buzzer. The T0O and T2O waveform is divided by Timer0/Timer2 overflow signal. The T0O waveform is Timer0 overflow divided by 64, and T2O waveform is Timer2 overflow divided by 2. User can control their frequency by Timers auto reload speed. Set T0OE and T2OE SFRs can output these waveforms.

| SFR A6h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| PINMOD | _ | I2CSEL | TCOE | T2OE | _ | _ | _ | T0OE |
| R/W | _ | R/W | R/W | R/W | _ | _ | _ | R/W |
| Reset | _ | 0 | 0 | 0 | _ | _ | _ | 0 |

A6h.4 **T2OE:** Timer2 signal output (T2O) control

0: Disable Timer2 overflow divided by 2 output to P1.0

1: Enable Timer2 overflow divided by 2 output to P1.0

A6h.0 **T0OE:** Timer0 signal output (T0O) control

0: Disable Timer0 overflow divided by 64 output to P3.4 1: Enable Timer0 overflow divided by 64 output to P3.4

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 60 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



9. UARTs

This Chip has two UARTs, UART1 and UART2.

The **UART1** uses SCON and SBUF SFRs. SCON is the control register, SBUF is the data register. Data is written to SBUF for transmission and SBUF is read to obtain received data. The received data and transmitted data registers are completely independent. In addition to standard 8051's full duplex mode, this chip also provides one wire mode. If the UART1W bit is set, both transmit and receive data use P3.1 pin.

The **UART2** uses SCON2 and SBUF2 SFRs. SCON2 is the control register, SBUF2 is the data register. Data is written to SBUF2 for transmission and SBUF2 is read to obtain received data. The received data and transmitted data registers are completely independent. The UART2 supports most of the functions of UART, but it does not support Mode0 and Mode2, it also does not support Timer2 and one wire UART mode. On other hand, the option of SMOD is not use for UART2. UART2 double baud rate is always enabled.

| SFR 87h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| PCON | SMOD | _ | - | | GF1 | GF0 | PD | IDL |
| R/W | R/W | _ | - | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | _ | -/ | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

87h.7 **SMOD:** UART1 double baud rate control bit

0: Disable UART1 double baud rate

1: Enable UART1 double baud rate

| SFR 94h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|----------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| OPTION | UART1W | _ | WD7 | TPSC | AD | CKS | TM3 | PSC |
| R/W | R/W | | R/ | R/W | | R/W | | W |
| Reset | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

94h.7 **UART1W:** One wire UART1 mode enable, both TXD/RXD use P3.1 pin

0: Disable one wire UART1 mode

1: Enable one wire UART1 mode

| SFR 98h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| SCON | SM0 | SM1 | SM2 | REN | TB8 | RB8 | TI | RI |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

98h.7~6 **SM0,SM1:** UART1 serial port mode select bit 0,1

00: Mode0: 8 bit shift register, Baud Rate=F_{SYSCLK}/2

01: Mode1: 8 bit UART1, Baud Rate is variable

10: Mode2: 9 bit UART1, Baud Rate=F_{SYSCLK}/32 or/64

11: Mode3: 9 bit UART1, Baud Rate is variable

98h.5 **SM2:** Serial port mode select bit 2

SM2 enables multiprocessor communication over a single serial line and modifies the above as follows. In Modes 2 & 3, if SM2 is set then the received interrupt will not be generated if the received ninth data bit is 0. In Mode 1, the received interrupt will not be generated unless a valid stop bit is received. In Mode 0, SM2 should be 0.

98h.4 **REN:** UART1 reception enable

0: Disable reception

1: Enable reception

98h.3 **TB8:** Transmit Bit 8, the ninth bit to be transmitted in Mode 2 and 3

98h.2 **RB8:** Receive Bit 8, contains the ninth bit that was received in Mode 2 and 3 or the stop bit is Mode 1 if SM2=0

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 61 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



98h.1 **TI:** Transmit interrupt flag

Set by H/W at the end of the eighth bit in Mode 0, or at the beginning of the stop bit in other modes. Must be cleared by S/W.

98h.0 **RI:** Receive interrupt flag

Set by H/W at the end of the eighth bit in Mode 0, or at the sampling point of the stop bit in other modes. Must be cleared by S/W.

| SFR 99h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | |
|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
| SBUF | | SBUF | | | | | | | | |
| R/W | | R/W | | | | | | | | |
| Reset | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | |

99h.7~0 **SBUF:** UART1 transmit and receive data. Transmit data is written to this location and receive data is read from this location, but the paths are independent.

| SFR 8Eh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| SCON2 | SM | _ | | REN2 | TB82 | RB82 | TI2 | RI2 |
| R/W | R/W | _ | _ | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | _ | _ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

8Eh.7 SM: UART2 Serial port mode select bit

0: Mode1: 8 bit UART2, Baud Rate is variable 1: Mode3: 9 bit UART2, Baud Rate is variable

(UART2 does not support Mode0/Mode2)

8Eh.4 **REN2:** UART2 reception enable

0: Disable reception

1: Enable reception

8Eh.3 **TB82:** Transmit Bit 8, the ninth bit to be transmitted in Mode 3

8Eh.2 **RB82:** Receive Bit 8, contains the ninth bit that was received in Mode3

8Eh.1 **TI2:** Transmit interrupt flag

Set by H/W at the beginning of the stop bit in Mode 1 & 3. Must be cleared by S/W.

8Eh.0 **RI2:** Receive interrupt flag

Set by H/W at the sampling point of the stop bit in Mode 1 & 3. Must be cleared by S/W.

| SFR 8Fh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| SBUF2 | | SBUF2 | | | | | | | |
| R/W | | R/W | | | | | | | |
| Reset | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |

8Fh.7~0 **SBUF2:** UART2 transmit and receive data. Transmit data is written to this location and receive data is read from this location, but the paths are independent.

F_{SYSCLK} denotes System clock frequency, the UART baud rate is calculated as below.

• Mode 0: (UART2 invalid)

Baud Rate=F_{SYSCLK}/2

• Mode 1, 3: if using Timer1 auto reload mode

Baud Rate= $(SMOD + 1) \times F_{SYSCLK} / (32 \times 2 \times (256 - TH1))$

• Mode 1, 3: if using Timer2 (UART2 invalid)

Baud Rate=Timer2 overflow rate/ $16 = F_{SYSCLK}/(32 \text{ x } (65536 - RCP2H, RCP2L))$

• Mode 2: (UART2 invalid)

Baud Rate= $(SMOD + 1) \times F_{SYSCLK}/64$

Note: also refer to Section 6 for more information about UART Interrupt enable and priority. **Note:** also refer to Section 8 for more information about how Timer2 controls UART clock.

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 62 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



10. PWMs

10.1 16-bit PWM

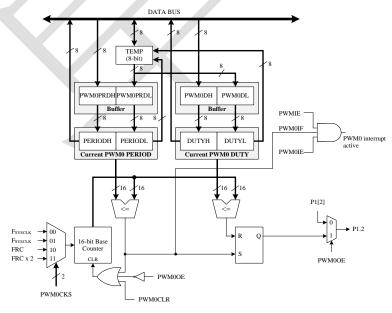
The Chip has three independent 16-bit PWM modules PWM0, PWM1 and PWM2. PWM0~2 have the same operation structure. The following takes PWM0 as an example for description. The PWM can generate varies frequency waveform with 65536 duty resolution on the basis of the PWM clock. The PWM clock can select FRC double frequency (FRC x 2), FRC or F_{SYSCLK} as its clock source.

The pin mode SFR controls the PWM output waveform format. Mode1 makes the PWM open drain output and Mode2 makes the PWM CMOS push-pull output. (see section 7)

The 16-bit PWM0PRD, PWM0D registers all have a low byte and high byte structure. The high bytes can be directly accessed, but the low bytes can only be accessed via an internal 8-bit buffer, reading or writing to these register pairs must be carried out in a specific way. The important point to notes is that data transfer to and from the 8-bit buffer and its related low byte only takes place when write or read operation to its corresponding high bytes is executed. **Briefly speaking**, write low byte first and then high byte; read high byte first and then low byte.

The PWM0OE bit is used to select the output to PWM0. If PWM0OE are cleared, the PWM0 will be cleared and stopped, otherwise the PWM0 is running. The PWM0CLR bit has the same function. When PWM0CLR bit is set, the PWM0 will be cleared and held, otherwise the PWM0 is running. The PWM0 structure is shown as follow. The PWM0 duty cycle can be changed by writing to PWM0DH and PWM0DL. The PWM0 output signal resets to a low level whenever the 16-bit base counter matches the 16-bit PWM0 duty register {PWM0DH, PWM0DL}. The PWM0 period can be set by writing the period value to the PWM0PRDH and PWM0PRDL registers. After writing the PWM0D or PWM0PRD register, the new values will immediately save to their own buffer. H/W will update these values at the end of current period or while PWM0 is cleared. PWM0~2 has a corresponding interrupt flag, and an interrupt flag is generated at the end of the period.

PWMxDH, PWMxDL, PWMxPRDH or PWMxPRDL is a 16-bit operation, and the program should avoid interrupts when writing and reading the high byte and low byte. If you are reading and writing these 16-bit SFRs in the meantime an interrupt occurs. And these SFRs are read and written in the interrupt. It is easy to cause read and write errors. For the 16-bit PWM period and duty to read and write, it is recommended to update the data only in the main program, or update the data only in the interrupt to avoid possible errors.



PWM0 Structure

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 63 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



SFR 86h Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0 Bit 6 **INTPWM** PWM2IF PWM0IF PWM1IF R/W R/W R/W R/W Reset 0 0 0

86h.2 **PWM2IF:**

0: S/W write 0 to clear it

1: Set by H/W at the end of the period

86h.1 **PWM1IF:**

0: S/W write 0 to clear it

1: Set by H/W at the end of the period

86h.0 **PWM0IF:**

0: S/W write 0 to clear it

1: Set by H/W at the end of the period

| SFR 9Eh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|----------------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| PWMOE | PWM1IE | PWM0IE | _ | - | _ | PWM2OE | PWM10E | PWM0OE |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | _ | _ | _ | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | | 7 | _ | 0 | 0 | 0 |

9Eh.7 **PWM1IE:** PWM1 Interrupt Enable

0: disable

1: enable (note: PWMIE must be 1 at the same time to generate PWM interrupt)

9Eh.6 **PWM0IE:** PWM0 Interrupt Enable

0: disable

1: enable (note: PWMIE must be 1 at the same time to generate PWM interrupt)

9Eh.2 **PWM2OE:**

0: disable 1: PWM2 enable and signal output to P1.6 pin

9Eh.1 **PWM10E**:

0: disable 1: PWM1 enable and signal output to P1.3 pin

9Eh.0 **PWM0OE**:

0: disable 1: PWM0 enable and signal output to P1.2 pin

| SFR 9Fh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|---------|---------|
| PWMCLR | PWM2IE | _ | - | | _ | PWM2CLR | PWM1CLR | PWM0CLR |
| R/W | R/W | _ | _ | _ | _ | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | | | _ | _ | 0 | 0 | 0 |

9Fh.7 **PWM2IE:** PWM2 Interrupt Enable

0: disable

1: enable (note: PWMIE must be 1 at the same time to generate PWM interrupt)

9Fh.2 **PWM2CLR:**

0: PWM2 is running 1: PWM2 is cleared and held

9Fh.1 **PWM1CLR:**

0: PWM1 is running 1: PWM1 is cleared and held

9Fh.0 **PWM0CLR:**

0: PWM0 is running 1: PWM0 is cleared and held

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 64 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



| SFR A1h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------------|-------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|
| PWMCON | _ | _ | PWM2CKS | | PWM1CKS | | PWM0CKS | |
| R/W | _ | _ | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | _ | _ | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |

A1h.5~4 **PWM2CKS:** PWM2 Clock source

00: F_{SYSCLK}

01: F_{SYSCLK}

10: FRC

11: FRC x 2

A1h.3~2 **PWM1CKS:** PWM1 Clock source

00: F_{SYSCLK}

01: F_{SYSCLK}

10: FRC

11: FRC x 2

A1h.1~0 **PWM0CKS:** PWM0 Clock source

00: F_{SYSCLK}

01: F_{SYSCLK}

10: FRC

11: FRC x 2

| SFR A9h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|---------|-------|-------|
| INTE1 | PWMIE | I2CE | ES2 | SPIE | ADTKIE | EXLVDIE | PIE | TM3IE |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

A9h.6 **PWMIE:** PWM0~2 interrupt enable

0: Disable PWM0~2 interrupt

1: Enable PWM0~2 interrupt



| SFR D1h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | |
|---------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
| PWM0DH | | PWM0DH | | | | | | | | |
| R/W | | R/W | | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |

D1h.7~0 **PWM0DH:** PWM0 duty high byte

write sequence: PWM0DL then PWM0DH read sequence: PWM0DH then PWM0DL

| SFR D2h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | |
|---------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
| PWM0DL | | PWM0DL | | | | | | | | |
| R/W | | R/W | | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |

D2h.7~0 **PWM0DL:** PWM0 duty low byte

write sequence: PWM0DL then PWM0DH read sequence: PWM0DH then PWM0DL

| SFR D3h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | |
|---------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| PWM1DH | | PWM1DH | | | | | | | |
| R/W | | R/W | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 1 | 0 | 0 | Λ | 0 | 0 | 0 | Λ | |

D3h.7~0 **PWM1DH:** PWM1 duty high byte

write sequence: PWM1DL then PWM1DH read sequence: PWM1DH then PWM1DL

| SFR D4h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|----------------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| PWM1DL | V | PWM1DL | | | | | | |
| R/W | | R/W | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

D4h.7~0 **PWM1DL:** PWM1 duty low byte

write sequence: PWM1DL then PWM1DH read sequence: PWM1DH then PWM1DL

| SFR D5h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | |
|----------------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| PWM2DH | | PWM2DH | | | | | | | |
| R/W | | | | R/ | W | | | | |
| Reset | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |

D5h.7~0 **PWM2DH:** PWM2 duty high byte

write sequence: PWM2DL then PWM2DH read sequence: PWM2DH then PWM2DL

| SFR D6h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | |
|---------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| PWM2DL | | PWM2DL | | | | | | | |
| R/W | | R/W | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |

D6h.7~0 **PWM2DL:** PWM2 duty low byte

write sequence: PWM2DL then PWM2DH read sequence: PWM2DH then PWM2DL



| SFR D9h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | |
|----------------|-------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
| PWM0PRDH | | PWM0PRDH | | | | | | | | |
| R/W | | R/W | | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |

D9h.7~0 **PWM0PRDH:** PWM0 period high byte

write sequence: PWM0PRDL then PWM0PRDH read sequence: PWM0PRDH then PWM0PRDL

| SFR DAh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | |
|----------------|-------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
| PWM0PRDL | | PWM0PRDL | | | | | | | | |
| R/W | | R/W | | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |

DAh.7~0 **PWM0PRDL:** PWM0 period low byte

write sequence: PWM0PRDL then PWM0PRDH read sequence: PWM0PRDH then PWM0PRDL

| SFR DBh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | |
|----------------|-------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
| PWM1PRDH | | PWM1PRDH | | | | | | | | |
| R/W | | R/W | | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |

DBh.7~0 **PWM1PRDH:** PWM1 period high byte

write sequence: PWM1PRDL then PWM1PRDH read sequence: PWM1PRDH then PWM1PRDL

| SFR DCh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|----------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| PWM1PRDL | V | | | PWM1 | PRDL | | | |
| R/W | | R/W | | | | | | |
| Reset | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

DCh.7~0 **PWM1PRDL:** PWM1 period low byte

write sequence: PWM1PRDL then PWM1PRDH read sequence: PWM1PRDH then PWM1PRDL

| SFR DDh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | |
|----------------|-------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| PWM2PRDH | | PWM2PRDH | | | | | | | |
| R/W | | R/W | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |

DDh.7~0 **PWM2PRDH:** PWM2 period high byte

write sequence: PWM2PRDL then PWM2PRDH read sequence: PWM2PRDH then PWM2PRDL

| SFR DEh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | |
|----------------|-------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
| PWM2PRDL | | PWM2PRDL | | | | | | | | |
| R/W | | R/W | | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |

DEh.7~0 **PWM2PRDL:** PWM2 period low byte

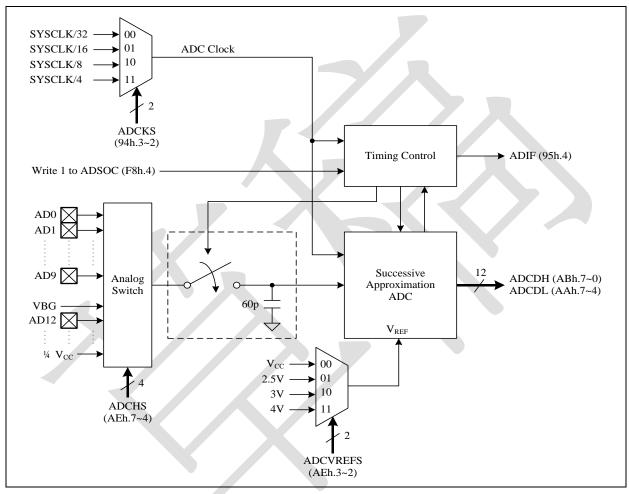
write sequence: PWM2PRDL then PWM2PRDH read sequence: PWM2PRDH then PWM2PRDL

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 67 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



11. ADC

The Chip offers a 12-bit ADC consisting of a 16-channel analog input multiplexer, control register, clock generator, 12-bit successive approximation register, and output data register. To use the ADC, set the ADCKS bit first to choose a proper ADC clock frequency, which must be less than 1 MHz. Then, launch the ADC conversion by setting the ADSOC bit, and H/W will automatic clear it at the end of the conversion. After the end of the conversion, H/W will set the ADIF bit and generate an interrupt if an ADC interrupt is enabled. The ADIF bit can be cleared by writing 0 to this bit or 1 to the ADSOC bit. Because certain channels are shared with the Touch Key, the ADC channel must be configured differently from the Touch Key channel to avoid affecting the channel input sensitivity. The VREF of the ADC can be selected from the following four voltages: V_{CC} , 2.5V, 3V and 4V.

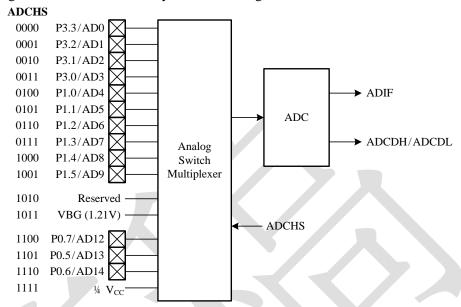


DS-TM52F1375_74_E 68 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



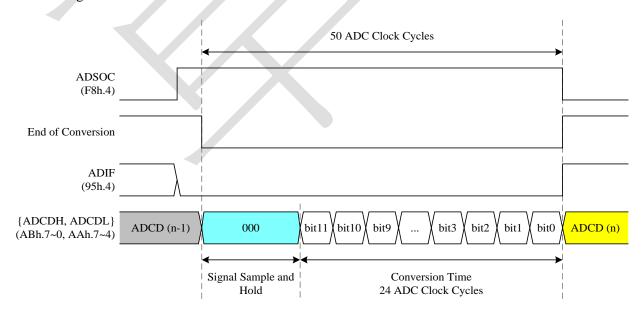
11.1 ADC Channels

The 12-bit ADC has a total of 16 channels, designated AD0~AD9, AD12~AD14, VBG and 1/4V_{CC}. The ADC channels are connected to the analog input pins via the analog switch multiplexer. The analog switch multiplexer is controlled by the ADCHS register. VBG is an internal voltage reference at 1.21V. When ADC channel select to VBG, VBG generator will enable automatically. User can get more stable VBG voltage by setting SFR VBGEN=1 to always enable VBG generator.



11.2 ADC Conversion Time

The conversion time is the time required for the ADC to convert the voltage. The ADC requires two ADC clock cycles to convert each bit and several clock cycles to sample and hold the input voltage. A total of 50 ADC clock cycles are required to perform the complete conversion. When the conversion time is complete, the ADIF interrupt flag is set by H/W, and the result is loaded into the ADCDH and ADCDL registers of the 12-bit A/D result.



DS-TM52F1375_74_E 69 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



| SFR 94h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|--------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|
| OPTION | UART1W | _ | WDTPSC | | ADCKS | | TM3PSC | |
| R/W | R/W | _ | R/W | | R/ | W | R/ | W |
| Reset | 0 | _ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

94h.3~2 **ADCKS:** ADC clock rate select

 $00: F_{SYSCLK}/32 \\ 01: F_{SYSCLK}/16 \\ 10: F_{SYSCLK}/8 \\ 11: F_{SYSCLK}/4$

| SFR 95h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| INTFLG | LVDIF | | TKIF | ADIF | | _ | P1IF | TF3 |
| R/W | R | _ | R/W | R/W | - | _ | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | _ | | 0 | 0 | _ | _ | 0 | 0 |

95h.4 **ADIF:** ADC interrupt flag

Set by H/W at the end of ADC conversion. S/W writes EFh to INTFLG or sets the ADSOC bit to clear this flag. (*Note1*)

| SFR AAh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| ADCDL | | ADCDL | | | | | | |
| R/W | | F | ₹ | | | | - | |
| Reset | _ | _ | | _ | - | - | | _ |

AAh.7~4 ADCDL: ADC data bit 3~0

| SFR ABh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| ADCDH | | | | ADO | CDH | | | |
| R/W | | | | F | 3 | | | |
| Reset | | _ | | _ | - | - | - | _ |

ABh.7~0 **ADCDH:** ADC data bit 11~4



| SFR AEh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| CHSEL | | ADO | CHS | | ADCV | REFS | VBGEN | _ |
| R/W | | R/ | W | | R/W | R/W | R/W | _ |
| Reset | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | _ |

AEh.7~4 ADCHS: ADC channel select

0000: AD0 (P3.3)

0001: AD1 (P3.2)

0010: AD2 (P3.1)

0011: AD3 (P3.0)

0100: AD4 (P1.0)

0101: AD5 (P1.1)

0110: AD6 (P1.2)

0111: AD7 (P1.3)

1000: AD8 (P1.4)

1001: AD9 (P1.5)

1010: Reserved

1011: V_{BG} (Internal Bandgap Reference Voltage)

1100: AD12 (P0.7)

1101: AD13 (P0.5)

1110: AD14 (P0.6)

1111: 1/4 V_{CC}

AEh.3~2 ADCVREFS: ADC reference voltage

00: VCC

01: 2.5V

10:3V

11:4V

AEh.1 **VBGEN:** force VBG generator enable

0: VBG generator is automatically enable and disable

1: Force VBG generator enable included in IDLE mode but disabled in stop mode

| SFR F8h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| AUX1 | CLRWDT | CLRTM3 | TKSOC | ADSOC | LVRPD | T2SEL | T1SEL | DPSEL |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

F8h.4 **ADSOC:** Start ADC conversion

Set the ADSOC bit to start ADC conversion, and the ADSOC bit will be cleared by H/W at the end of conversion. S/W can also write 0 to clear this flag.

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 71 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



12. Touch Key (FTK)

The Touch Key offers an easy simple and reliable method to implement finger touch detection. During the key scan operation, the device support 20 channels touch key detection.

To use the Touch Key, user should setup correctly. There are two ways to set IO as TK channel. Set SFR PxMODx to 11b or set SFR TKPINSEL0~2 to force IO as TK channel. If TKPINSEL0~2 are set, the corresponding IO pins will be fixed as TK channels and will no longer be affected by PxNMODx.

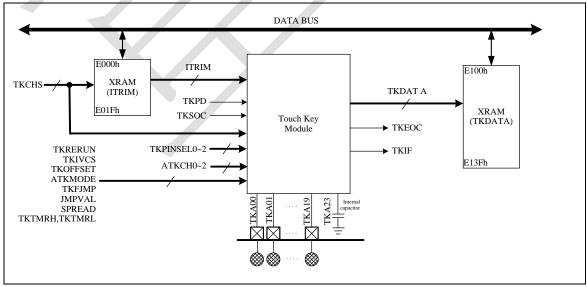
| TKPINSEL | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| TKPINSEL0 | TK07 | TK06 | TK05 | TK04 | TK03 | TK02 | TK01 | TK00 |
| TKPINSEL1 | TK15 | TK14 | TK13 | TK12 | TK11 | TK10 | TK09 | TK08 |
| TKPINSEL2 | | | | | TK19 | TK18 | TK17 | TK16 |

Set TKPINSEL0~2 to fix IO as TK channel

In the TK Mode, user assigns TKPD=0 to turn on the TK module, then set the TKSOC bit to start touch key conversion, the TKSOC bit can be automatically cleared while end of conversion. However, if the SYSCLK is too slow, H/W might fail to clear TKSOC due to clock sampling rate. TKEOC=0 means conversion is in process. TKEOC=1 means the conversion is finish, and the touch key counting result is stored into the XRAM. After TKEOC=1, user must wait at least 50 μ s for next conversion. But if TKRERUN = 1, TK will always be converted, and there is no need to set TKSOC for each conversion. Reducing/increasing TKTMR can reduce/increase the TKDATA to accommodate the condition of the system.

The FTK has an internal built-in reference capacitor to simulate the KEY behavior. Set TKCHS=17h and start the scanning can get the TK Data Count of internal reference capacitor (TKCAP). Since the internal capacitor would not be affected by water or mobile phone, it is useful for comparing the environment background noise. Setting the TKFJMP, the frequency of Touch Key clock can be change automatically by H/W controlled. It may help to improve the ability to resist noise.

ITRIM are 7 bits data for TK channel reference voltage fine tune. E000h.6~0 is TK00 reference voltage fine tune. E001h.6~0 is TK01 reference voltage fine tune. E017h.6~0 is TKCAP (TK23) reference voltage fine tune etc. Users can use ITRIM to obtain similar reference voltages for different TK channels



ITK Structure

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 72 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



SFR ATKCH0~2 are used to specify scan TK channel, and each bit is mapped to TK pin. TK scan will scan from low bit to high bit. If ATKMODE = 0, TK can scan up to 21 channels, TK00~TK19 and TKCAP (TK23), each channel is scanned once. If ATKMODE = 1, TK can scan up to 16 channels, each channel is scanned twice. If ATKMODE = 2, TK can scan up to 8 channels, each channel is scanned 4 times. If ATKMODE = 3, TK can scan up to 4 channels, each channel is scanned 8 times. TKCHS is used to specify the first channel for TK to start scanning.

For example:

Condition ATKMODE=0, scan TK16/TK14/TK08/TK07/TK06/TK02

- ⇒ TKPINSEL2=0000_0001, TKPINSEL1=0100_0001, TKPINSEL0=1100_0100
- ⇒ ATKCH2=0000 0001, ATKCH1=0100 0001, ATKCH0=1100 0100
- ⇒ TKCHS=0x02 (Specify the first scan channel)

The arrangement of TK data stored in XRAM is as follows.

| | XRAM |
|----------------|--------------------------|
| E100h | TK00 DATAL |
| E101h | TK00 DATAH |
| E102h | TK01 DATAL |
| E103h | TK01 DATAH |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| E128h | TK20 DATAL |
| E128h E129h | TK20 DATAL TK20 DATAH |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| E129h | TK20 DATAH |

The TK scan result is 14-bit data, which are DATAH 6-bit and DATAL 8-bit. DATAH/L must be read in order to get the correct 14-bit data: first read the low byte (DATAL), then read the high word byte (DATAH)

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 73 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



Condition ATKMODE=1, scan TK16/TK14/TK08/TK07/TK06/TK02

- ⇒ TKPINSEL2=0000_0001, TKPINSEL1=0100_0001, TKPINSEL0=1100_0100
- ⇒ ATKCH2=0000_0001, ATKCH1=0100_0001, ATKCH0=1100_0100
- ⇒ TKCHS=0x02 (Specify the first scan channel)

The arrangement of TK data stored in XRAM is as follows.

| | XRAM |
|----------------|--|
| E100h | TK02 1 st DATAL |
| E101h | TK02 1 st DATAH |
| E102h | TK02 2 nd DATAL |
| E103h | TK02 2 nd DATAH |
| E104h | TK06 1 st DATAL |
| E105h | TK06 1 st DATAH |
| E106h | TK06 2 nd DATAL |
| E107h | TK06 2 nd DATAH |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| E114h | TK16 1 st DATAL |
| E114h E115h | TK16 1 st DATAL TK16 1 st DATAH |
| 7 | |
| E115h | TK16 1 st DATAH |
| E115h E116h | TK16 1 st DATAH TK16 2 nd DATAL |
| E115h E116h | TK16 1 st DATAH TK16 2 nd DATAL |

The TK scan result is 14-bit data, which are DATAH 6-bit and DATAL 8-bit. DATAH/L must be read in order to get the correct 14-bit data: first read the low byte (DATAL), then read the high word byte (DATAH)

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 74 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



Condition ATKMODE=2, scan TK16/TK14/TK08/TK07/TK06/TK02

- ⇒ TKPINSEL2=0000_0001, TKPINSEL1=0100_0001, TKPINSEL0=1100_0100
- ⇒ ATKCH2=0000_0001, ATKCH1=0100_0001, ATKCH0=1100_0100
- ⇒ TKCHS=0x02 (Specify the first scan channel)

The arrangement of TK data stored in XRAM is as follows.

| | XRAM |
|-------|----------------------------|
| E100h | |
| E101h | TK02 1 st DATAH |
| E102h | TK02 2 nd DATAL |
| E103h | TK02 2 nd DATAH |
| E104h | TK02 3 rd DATAL |
| E105h | TK02 3 rd DATAH |
| E106h | TK02 4 th DATAL |
| E107h | TK02 4 th DATAH |
| E108h | TK06 1 st DATAL |
| E109h | TK06 1 st DATAH |
| E10Ah | TK06 2 nd DATAL |
| E10Bh | TK06 2 nd DATAH |
| E10Ch | TK06 3 rd DATAL |
| E10Dh | TK06 3 rd DATAH |
| E10Eh | TK06 4 th DATAL |
| E10Fh | TK06 4 th DATAH |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| E128h | TK06 1 st DATAL |
| E129h | TK06 1 st DATAH |
| E12Ah | TK06 2 nd DATAL |
| E12Bh | TK06 2 nd DATAH |
| E12Ch | TK06 3 rd DATAL |
| E12Dh | TK06 3 rd DATAH |
| E12Eh | TK06 4 th DATAL |
| E12Fh | TK06 4 th DATAH |
| | |

The TK scan result is 14-bit data, which are DATAH 6-bit and DATAL 8-bit. DATAH/L must be read in order to get the correct 14-bit data: first read the low byte (DATAL), then read the high word byte (DATAH)

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 75 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



Condition ATKMODE=3, scan TK08/TK07/TK06/TK02

- ⇒ TKPINSEL2=0000_0000, TKPINSEL1=0000_0001, TKPINSEL0=1100_0100
- ⇒ ATKCH2=0000_0000, ATKCH1=0000_0001, ATKCH0=1100_0100
- ⇒ TKCHS=0x02 (Specify the first scan channel)

The arrangement of TK data stored in XRAM is as follows.

| | XRAM |
|--|---|
| E100h | |
| E101h | TK02 1 st DATAH |
| E102h | TK02 2 nd DATAL |
| E103h | TK02 2 nd DATAH |
| E104h | TK02 3 rd DATAL |
| E105h | TK02 3 rd DATAH |
| E106h | TK02 4 th DATAL |
| E107h | TK02 4 th DATAH |
| E108h | TK02 5 th DATAL |
| E109h | TK02 5 th DATAH |
| E10Ah | TK02 6 th DATAL |
| E10Bh | TK02 6 th DATAH |
| E10Ch | TK02 7 th DATAL |
| E10Dh | TK02 7 th DATAH |
| E10Eh | TK02 8 th DATAL |
| E10Fh | TK02 8 th DATAH |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| E130h | TK08 1 st DATAL |
| E130h | TK08 1 st DATAL TK081 st DATAH |
| E131h | TK081 st DATAH |
| E131h E132h | TK081 st DATAH TK08 2 nd DATAL |
| E131h | TK081 st DATAH TK08 2 nd DATAL TK08 2 nd DATAH TK08 3 rd DATAH |
| E131h E132h E133h | TK081 st DATAH TK08 2 nd DATAL TK08 2 nd DATAH TK08 3 rd DATAH |
| E131h E132h E133h E134h | TK081 st DATAH TK08 2 nd DATAL TK08 2 nd DATAH TK08 3 rd DATAH TK08 3 rd DATAL TK08 3 rd DATAH TK08 4 th DATAL |
| E131h E132h E133h E134h E135h | TK081 st DATAH TK08 2 nd DATAL TK08 2 nd DATAH TK08 3 rd DATAH TK08 3 rd DATAL TK08 3 rd DATAH TK08 4 th DATAL TK08 4 th DATAH |
| E131h E132h E133h E134h E135h E136h | TK081 st DATAH TK08 2 nd DATAL TK08 2 nd DATAH TK08 3 rd DATAH TK08 3 rd DATAH TK08 4 th DATAH TK08 4 th DATAH TK08 5 th DATAH |
| E131h E132h E133h E134h E135h E136h E137h | TK081 st DATAH TK08 2 nd DATAL TK08 2 nd DATAH TK08 3 rd DATAH TK08 3 rd DATAL TK08 4 th DATAH TK08 4 th DATAL TK08 4 th DATAH TK08 5 th DATAH TK08 5 th DATAH |
| E131h E132h E133h E134h E135h E136h E137h E138h | TK081st DATAH TK08 2nd DATAL TK08 2nd DATAH TK08 3rd DATAH TK08 3rd DATAL TK08 3rd DATAH TK08 4th DATAH TK08 4th DATAH TK08 5th DATAH TK08 5th DATAH TK08 5th DATAH TK08 6th DATAH |
| E131h E132h E133h E134h E135h E136h E137h E138h E139h | TK081 st DATAH TK08 2 nd DATAL TK08 2 nd DATAH TK08 3 rd DATAH TK08 3 rd DATAH TK08 4 th DATAH TK08 4 th DATAH TK08 5 th DATAH TK08 5 th DATAL TK08 5 th DATAH TK08 5 th DATAH TK08 5 th DATAH TK08 6 th DATAH |
| E131h E132h E133h E134h E135h E136h E137h E138h E139h E13Ah | TK081st DATAH TK08 2nd DATAL TK08 2nd DATAH TK08 2nd DATAH TK08 3rd DATAL TK08 3rd DATAH TK08 4th DATAL TK08 4th DATAH TK08 5th DATAL TK08 5th DATAH TK08 5th DATAH TK08 6th DATAH TK08 6th DATAL TK08 6th DATAH TK08 7th DATAH |
| E131h E132h E133h E134h E135h E136h E137h E138h E139h E13Ah E13Bh | TK081st DATAH TK08 2nd DATAL TK08 2nd DATAH TK08 2nd DATAH TK08 3rd DATAL TK08 3rd DATAH TK08 4th DATAL TK08 4th DATAH TK08 5th DATAL TK08 5th DATAL TK08 5th DATAH TK08 6th DATAH TK08 6th DATAL TK08 7th DATAH TK08 7th DATAH |
| E131h E132h E133h E134h E135h E136h E137h E138h E139h E13Ah E13Bh E13Ch | TK081st DATAH TK08 2nd DATAL TK08 2nd DATAH TK08 2nd DATAH TK08 3rd DATAL TK08 3rd DATAH TK08 4th DATAL TK08 4th DATAH TK08 5th DATAL TK08 5th DATAH TK08 5th DATAH TK08 6th DATAH TK08 6th DATAL TK08 6th DATAH TK08 7th DATAH |

The TK scan result is 14-bit data, which are DATAH 6-bit and DATAL 8-bit. DATAH/L must be read in order to get the correct 14-bit data: first read the low byte (DATAL), then read the high word byte (DATAH)

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 76 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



| SFR 95h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| INTFLG | LVDIF | _ | TKIF | ADIF | _ | _ | P1IF | TF3 |
| R/W | R | _ | R/W | R/W | _ | _ | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | _ | _ | 0 | 0 | _ | _ | 0 | 0 |

95h.5 **TKIF:** Touch Key Interrupt Flag

Set by H/W at the end of Touch Key conversion if SYSCLK is fast enough. S/W writes DFh to INTFLG or sets the TKSOC bit to clear this flag.

| SFR ADh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|---------|--------|--------|----------|-------|-------|
| TKCON | TKPD | TKEOC | TKRERUN | TKIVCS | TKXCAP | TKOFFSET | ATKN | 1ODE |
| R/W | R/W | R | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | |
| Reset | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

- ADh.7 **TKPD:** Touch Key power down
 - 0: Touch Key enable
 - 1: Touch Key disable
- ADh.6 **TKEOC:** Touch Key end of conversion flag, TKEOC may have 3uS delay after TKSOC=1, so F/W must wait enough time before polling this Flag.
 - 0: Indicates conversion is in progress
 - 1: Indicates conversion is finished
- ADh.5 **TKRERUN:** TK Auto re-start, doesn't need to set TKSOC again to restart TK converter.
 - 0: Auto re-start disable. TKSOC needs to be executed once for each TK conversion
 - 1: Auto re-start enable. After TKSOC is executed once, TK will be converted continuously without re-executing TKSOC
- ADh.4 **TKIVCS:** Touch Key internal voltage control select
 - 0: VCHG=2.8V; VINT=1.4V
 - 1: VCHG=3.6V; VINT=1.8V
- ADh.3 **TKXCAP:** Touch Key external capacitor select
 - 0: disable Touch Key external capacitor
 - 1: enable Touch Key external capacitor
- ADh.2 **TKOFFSET:** status of non-scan TK
 - 0: connect to VSS
 - 1: connect to AC shielding, connect to VSS@EOC
- ADh.1~0 ATKMODE: Touch Key Scan Mode
 - 00: TK scan method, each channel scan 1 time, max 21 TK channels
 - 01: TK scan method, each channel scan 2 times, max 16 TK channels
 - 10: TK scan method, each channel scan 4 times, max 8 TK channels
 - 11: TK scan method, each channel scan 8 times, max 4 TK channels

Note: also refer to Section 6 for more information about Touch Key Interrupt enable and priority.



| SFR B4h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| TKTMRL | | | | TKT | MRL | | | |
| R/W | | | | R/ | W | | | |
| Reset | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

B4h.7~0 **TKTMRL:** Touch Key Scan length bit 7~0 adjustment.

00: shortest, FF: longest

| SFR B5h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|----------------|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|-------|
| TKCON2 | TKFJMP | JMP | VAL | SPREAD | | TKTMRH | | |
| R/W | R/W | R/ | W | R/W | R/W | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

B5h.7 **TKFJMP:** Internal Touch Key clock frequency auto adjust option

0: Disable 1: Enable

B5h.6~5 **JMPVAL**: Touch Key Clock frequency fine tune, only available in TKFJMP=0

00=frequency slowest, 11=frequency fastest

B5h.4 **SPREAD:** TK spread spectrum

0: Disable 1: Enable

B5h.3~0 **TKTMRH:** Touch Key Scan length 11~8 adjustment.

0000: shortest, 1111: longest

| SFR F8h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| AUX1 | CLRWDT | CLRTM3 | TKSOC | ADSOC | LVRPD | T2SEL | T1SEL | DPSEL |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

F8h.5 **TKSOC:** Touch Key Start of Conversion

Set 1 to start Touch Key conversion. If SYSCLK is fast enough, this bit will be cleared by H/W at the end of conversion while TKRERUN=0. S/W can also write 0 to clear this flag.



| SFR A7h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| TKCHS | _ | _ | _ | | | TKCHS | | |
| R/W | _ | _ | _ | | | R/W | | |
| Reset | _ | _ | _ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

A7h.4~0 **TKCHS:** Specify the first touch key scan channel

00000: TK00 00001: TK01 00010: TK02 00011: TK03 00100: TK04 00101: TK05 00110: TK06 00111: TK07 01000: TK08 01001: TK09 01010: TK10 01011: TK11 01100: TK12 01101: TK13 01110: TK14 01111: TK15 10000: TK16

10001: TK17 10010: TK18 10011: TK19

10111: TKCAP: internal reference capacitor channel



| SFR C1h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | | | |
|-----------|--------------|------------|----------------|-------------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|--|--|
| TKPINSELO | | TKPINSEL0 | | | | | | | | | | |
| R/W | | R/W | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| C1h.7 | TK07 Pin fix | as TK chan | nel: 0: disabl | e 1: enable | e | | | | | | | |
| C1h.6 | TK06 Pin fix | as TK chan | nel: 0: disabl | e 1: enable | e | | | | | | | |
| C1h.5 | TK05 Pin fix | as TK chan | nel: 0: disabl | e 1: enable | 1: enable | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| C1h.5 | TK05 Pin fix as TK channel: 0: disable | 1: enable |
|-------|--|-----------|
| C1h.4 | TK04 Pin fix as TK channel: 0: disable | 1: enable |
| C1h.3 | TK03 Pin fix as TK channel: 0: disable | 1: enable |
| C1h.2 | TK02 Pin fix as TK channel: 0: disable | 1: enable |
| C1h.1 | TK01 Pin fix as TK channel: 0: disable | 1: enable |
| C1h.0 | TK00 Pin fix as TK channel: 0: disable | 1: enable |
| | | |

| SFR C2h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | |
|-----------|-------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| TKPINSEL1 | | TKPINSEL1 | | | | | | | |
| R/W | | R/W | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |

| C2h.7 | TK15 Pin fix as TK channel: 0: disable | 1: enable |
|-------|--|-----------|
| C2h.6 | TK14 Pin fix as TK channel: 0: disable | 1: enable |
| C2h.5 | TK13 Pin fix as TK channel: 0: disable | 1: enable |
| C2h.4 | TK12 Pin fix as TK channel: 0: disable | 1: enable |
| C2h.3 | TK11 Pin fix as TK channel: 0: disable | 1: enable |
| C2h.2 | TK10 Pin fix as TK channel: 0: disable | 1: enable |
| C2h.1 | TK09 Pin fix as TK channel: 0: disable | 1: enable |
| C2h.0 | TK08 Pin fix as TK channel: 0: disable | 1: enable |

| SFR C3h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| TKPINSEL2 | | | | TKPIN | NSEL2 | | | |
| R/W | | | | R/ | W | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| C3h.7~5 | Reservd | |
|---------|--|-----------|
| C3h.4 | TK20 Pin fix as TK channel: 0: disable | 1: enable |
| C3h.3 | TK19 Pin fix as TK channel: 0: disable | 1: enable |
| C3h.2 | TK18 Pin fix as TK channel: 0: disable | 1: enable |
| C3h.1 | TK17 Pin fix as TK channel: 0: disable | 1: enable |
| C3h.0 | TK16 Pin fix as TK channel: 0: disable | 1: enable |

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 80 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



| SFR C5h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | |
|---------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| ATKCH0 | ATKCH0 | | | | | | | | |
| R/W | | R/W | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |

| C5h.7 | TK07 scan enable: 0: disable | 1: enable |
|-------|------------------------------|-----------|
| C5h.6 | TK06 scan enable: 0: disable | 1: enable |
| C5h.5 | TK05 scan enable: 0: disable | 1: enable |
| C5h.4 | TK04 scan enable: 0: disable | 1: enable |
| C5h.3 | TK03 scan enable: 0: disable | 1: enable |
| C5h.2 | TK02 scan enable: 0: disable | 1: enable |
| C5h.1 | TK01 scan enable: 0: disable | 1: enable |
| C5h.0 | TK00 scan enable: 0: disable | 1: enable |

| SFR C6h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| ATKCH1 | | | | ATK | CH1 | | | |
| R/W | | R/W | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| C6h.7 | TK15 scan enable: 0: disable | 1: enable |
|-------|------------------------------|-----------|
| C6h.6 | TK14 scan enable: 0: disable | 1: enable |
| C6h.5 | TK13 scan enable: 0: disable | 1: enable |
| C6h.4 | TK12 scan enable: 0: disable | 1: enable |
| C6h.3 | TK11 scan enable: 0: disable | 1: enable |
| C6h.2 | TK10 scan enable: 0: disable | 1: enable |
| C6h.1 | TK09 scan enable: 0: disable | 1: enable |
| C6h.0 | TK08 scan enable: 0: disable | 1: enable |

| SFR C7h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| ATKCH2 | | | | ATK | CH2 | | | |
| R/W | | | | R/ | W | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

C7h.7 TKCAP (TK23) internal reference capacitor channel scan enable: 0: disable 1: enable

C7h.6~5 Reservd

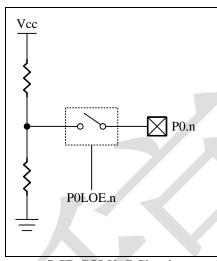
C7h.4 TK20 scan enable: 0: disable 1: enable C7h.3 TK19 scan enable: 0: disable 1: enable C7h.2 TK18 scan enable: 0: disable 1: enable C7h.1 TK17 scan enable: 0: disable 1: enable C7h.0 TK16 scan enable: 0: disable 1: enable

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 81 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



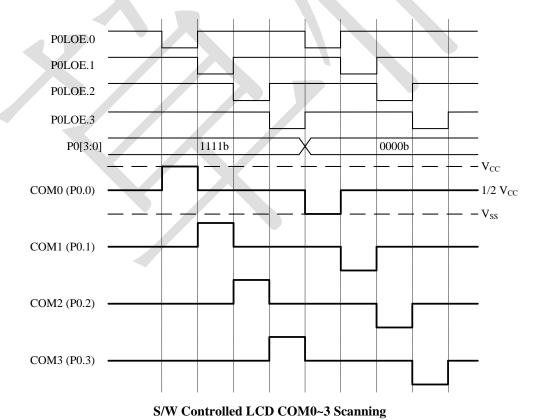
13. S/W Controller LCD Driver

The chip supports an S/W controlled method to driving LCD. It is capable of driving the LCD panel with 144 dots (Max.) by 8 Commons (COM) and 18 Segments (SEG). The P0.0~P0.7 are used for Common pins COM0~COM7 and others pins can be used for Segment pins. COM0~COM7 are capable of driving 1/2 bias when P0.0~P0.7's P0LOE=1. Refer to the following figures.



LCD COM0~7 Circuit

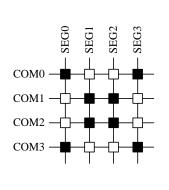
The frequency of any repeating waveform output on the COM pin can be used to represent the LCD frame rate. The figure below shows an LCD frame.

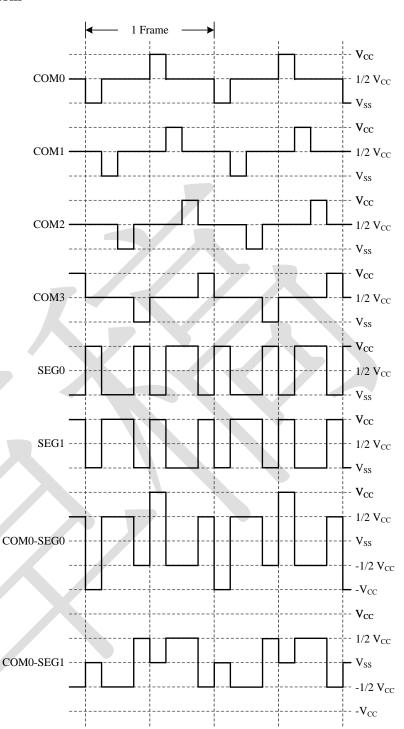


DS-TM52F1375_74_E 82 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



1/4 Duty, 1/2 Bias Output Waveform





| SFR 92h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
| P0LOE | | POLOE | | | | | | | | |
| R/W | | R/W | | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |

92h.7~0 **P0LOE:** P0.7~P0.0 LCD 1/2 bias output enable control

0: Disable 1: Enable

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 83 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx

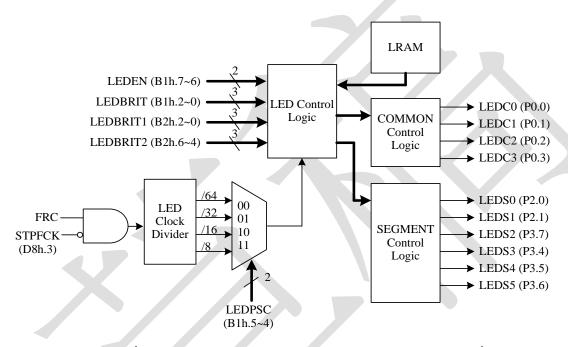


14. LED Controller/Driver

The module can be configured with two drive modes: LED BiD (Bi-Direction) matrix mode and LED dot matrix mode. By register configuration, it only supports one mode of operation at the same time.

14.1 LED Bi-Direction (BiD) Mode

The LED BiD mode can drive more number of LED pixels than the tradition mode, when they use the same number of pins. In this mode, it provides maximum 10 pins (LEDC0~C3, LEDS0~S5) to drive a LED module with 48 pixels. All 10 pins have a high sink current for driving LED directly. This LED controller also provides 3groups 8-level of brightness adjustment for all 10 pin. To avoid LED flicker when the common signal is changing, the chip provides a dead time control. In the dead time period, segment pins will output a short inactive signal instead of changing the signal immediately. To start the LED scanning, it only has to set the LEDEN. Then H/W will control the Pin mode automatically.



| LEDEN | Duty | Matrix | Max pixels | | |
|-------|---------|-------------|------------|--|--|
| 0 | Disable | - | - | | |
| 1 | 1/8 | 4COM x 4SEG | 32 (4x4x2) | | |
| 2 | 1/9 | 4COM x 5SEG | 40 (4x5x2) | | |
| 3 | 1/10 | 4COM x 6SEG | 48 (4x6x2) | | |

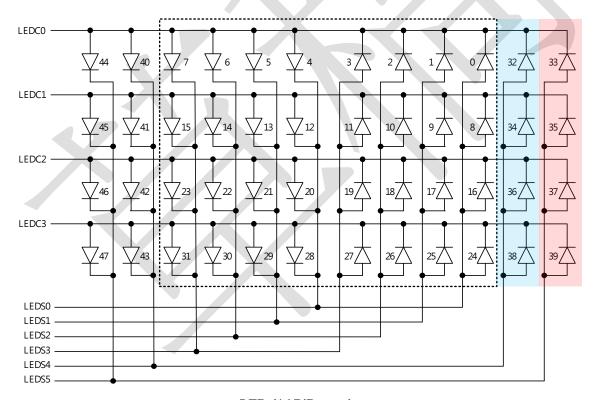
DS-TM52F1375_74_E 84 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



| LRAM Addr. | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| C800h | SEG3-COM0+ | SEG2-COM0+ | SEG1-COM0+ | SEG0-COM0+ | COM0-SEG3+ | COM0-SEG2+ | COM0-SEG1+ | COM0-SEG0+ |
| C801h | SEG3-COM1+ | SEG2-COM1+ | SEG1-COM1+ | SEG0-COM1+ | COM1-SEG3+ | COM1-SEG2+ | COM1-SEG1+ | COM1-SEG0+ |
| C802h | SEG3-COM2+ | SEG2-COM2+ | SEG1-COM2+ | SEG0-COM2+ | COM2-SEG3+ | COM2-SEG2+ | COM2-SEG1+ | COM2-SEG0+ |
| C803h | SEG3-COM3+ | SEG2-COM3+ | SEG1-COM3+ | SEG0-COM3+ | COM3-SEG3+ | COM3-SEG2+ | COM3-SEG1+ | COM3-SEG0+ |
| C804h | COM3-SEG5+ | COM3-SEG4+ | COM2-SEG5+ | COM2-SEG4+ | COM1-SEG5+ | COM1-SEG4+ | COM0-SEG5+ | COM0-SEG4+ |
| C805h | SEG5-COM3+ | SEG5-COM2+ | SEG5-COM1+ | SEG5-COM0+ | SEG4-COM3+ | SEG4-COM2+ | SEG4-COM1+ | SEG4-COM0+ |

| LRAM Addr. | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| C800h | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| C801h | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| C802h | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
| C803h | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
| C804h | 39 | 38 | 37 | 36 | 35 | 34 | 33 | 32 |
| C805h | 47 | 46 | 45 | 44 | 43 | 42 | 41 | 40 |

LED BiD matrix mode corresponding display configuration table



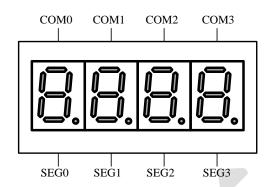
LED 4*6 BiD matrix

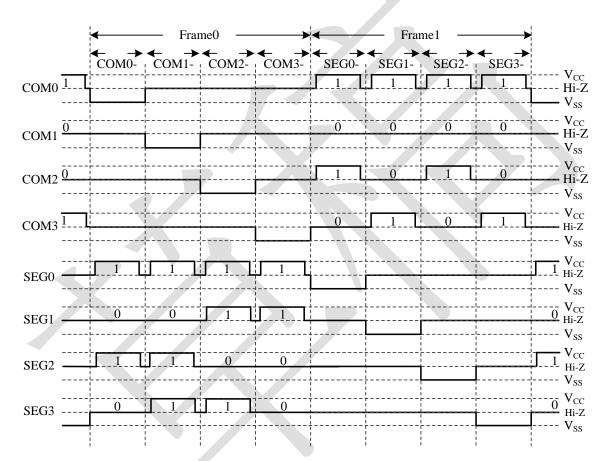
Note: LEDBRIT (B1h.2~0): LED number 0~31, 40~47 brightness control LEDBRIT1 (B2h.2~0): LED number 32, 34, 36, 38 brightness control LEDBRIT2 (B2h.6~4): LED number 33, 35, 37, 39 brightness control

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 85 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



Application Circuit: 4COM x 4SEG (1/8 Duty)





♦ Example:

MOV DPTR,#0C800h ; LEDRAM0

MOV A,#0FFh

MOVX @DPTR, A ; C800h = FFh

MOV LEDCON,#056h ; LED duty = 1/8

; LEDPSC = FRC/32

; Brightness=6

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 86 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx

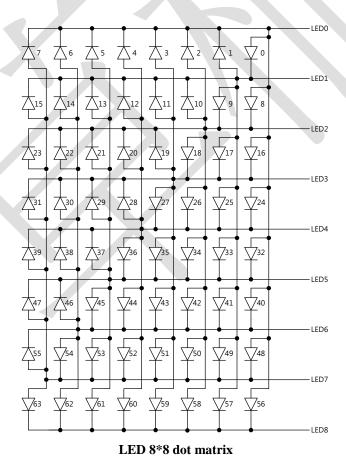


14.2 LED Dot Matrix (DMX) Mode

If LEDMTEN=1, LED dot matrix mode will enable. The LED dot matrix is a universal 8*8 dot matrix. Corresponding to LED0~LED8 ports, up to 8x8=56 LED dots can be configured to drive, the corresponding position of the LED is marked in the 8*8 dot matrix in the figure below Address, the display configuration in XRAM corresponds to the lighting status of the corresponding address (1 means lighting, 0 means not lighting). Support up to 64 lights LED drive. Using LEDCON3 to choose dot matrix 4*5, 5*6, 6*7, 7*8 or 8*8, the corresponding LED address remains unchanged. The brightness of the LED can be set by LCDBRIT2. When it is set to 1111b, it is the highest brightness. In addition, LEDBRITM is used to set the brightness and uniformity bit. When LEDBRITM=0, better display uniformity can be obtained. When LEDBRITM= 1, better display brightness can be obtained.

| XRAM Addr. | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| C800h | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| C801h | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| C802h | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | _17 | 16 |
| C803h | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
| C804h | 39 | 38 | 37 | 36 | 35 | 34 | 33 | 32 |
| C805h | 47 | 46 | 45 | 44 | 43 | 42 | 41 | 40 |
| C806h | 55 | 54 | 53 | 52 | 51 | 50 | 49 | 48 |
| C807h | 63 | 62 | 61 | 60 | 59 | 58 | 57 | 56 |

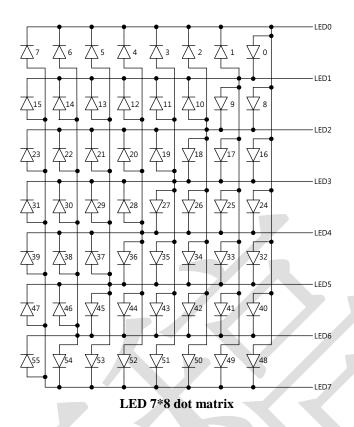
LED Dot matrix mode corresponding display configuration table

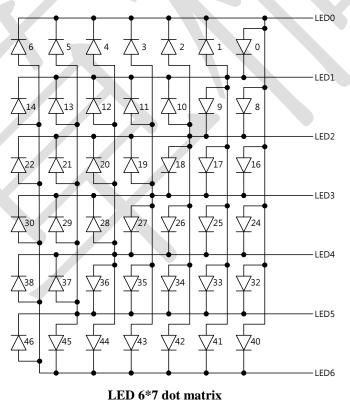


Note: LEDBRIT2 (B2h.6~4): LED number 0~63 brightness control

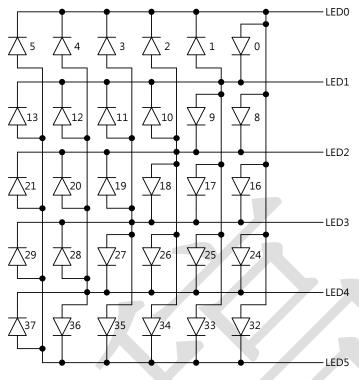
DS-TM52F1375_74_E 87 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



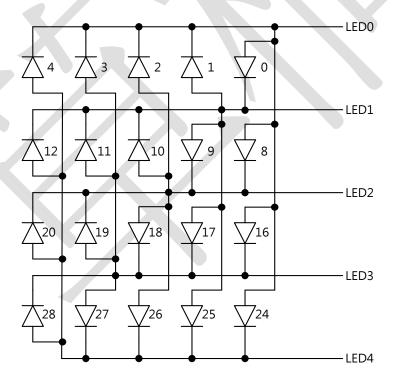








LED 5*6 dot matrix



LED 4*5 dot matrix

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 89 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



| SFR B1h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|---------|-------|-------|
| LEDCON | LEI | DEN | LED | PSC | LEDHOLD | LEDBRIT | | |
| R/W | R/ | W | R/ | W | R/W | | R/W | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |

B1h.7~6 **LEDEN:** LED BiD matrix mode enable and duty select

00: LED BiD matrix mode disable

01: LED 1/8 duty (4COM x 4SEG)

10: LED 1/9 duty (4COM x 5SEG)

11: LED 1/10 duty (4COM x 6SEG)

B1h.5~4 **LEDPSC:** LED clock prescaler select

00: LED clock is FRC divided by 64

01: LED clock is FRC divided by 32

10: LED clock is FRC divided by 16

11: LED clock is FRC divided by 8

B1h.3 **LEHOLD:** LED clock hold

0: LED scan

1: LED clock hold

B1h.2~0 **LEDBRIT**:

BiD matrix mode: LED number 0~31, 40~47 brightness control

000: Level 0 (Darkest)

. . .

111: Level 7 (Brightest)

| SFR B2h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|----------------|----------|-------|----------|-------|-------|----------|-------|-------|
| LEDCON2 | LEDBRITM | | LEDBRIT2 | | - | LEDBRIT1 | | |
| R/W | R/W | | R/W | | _ | | R/W | |
| Reset | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | _ | 1 | 0 | 0 |

B2h.7 **LEDBRITM:** Brightness mode control

0: Uniform brightness mode

1: Brightness enhancement mode

B2h.6~4 **LEDBRIT2:**

BiD matrix mode: LED number 33, 35, 37, 39 brightness control

Dot matrix mode: LED number 0~63 brightness control

000: Level 0 (Darkest)

. . .

111: Level 7 (Brightest)

B2h.2~0 **LEDBRIT1:**

BiD matrix mode: LED number 32, 34, 36, 38 brightness control

000: Level 0 (Darkest)

. . .

111: Level 7 (Brightest)

| SFR D8h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| CLKCON | SCKTYPE | FCKTYPE | STPSCK | STPPCK | STPFCK | SELFCK | CLKPSC | |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |

D8h.3 **STPFCK:** Set 1 to stop Fast clock for power saving in Slow/Idle mode. This bit can be changed only in Slow mode.

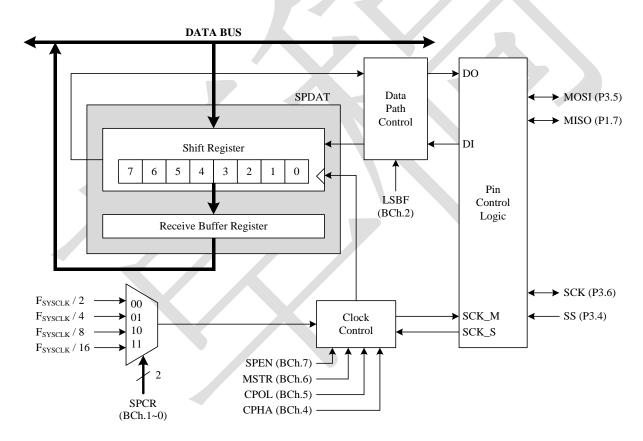


15. Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI)

The Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI) module is capable of full-duplex, synchronous, serial communication between the MCU and peripheral devices. The peripheral devices can be other MCUs, A/D converter, sensors, or flash memory, etc. The SPI runs at a clock rate up to the system clock divided by two. Firmware can read the status flags, or the operation can be interrupt driven. Following figure shows the SPI system block diagram.

The features of the SPI module include:

- Master or Slave mode operation
- 3-wire or 4-wire mode operation
- Full-duplex operation
- Programmable transmit bit rate
- Single buffer receive
- Serial clock phase and polarity options
- MSB-first or LSB-first shifting selectable



| SPI Function Pin | PxMODx | Px.n SFR data | Pin State |
|-----------------------|--------|------------------|--|
| Master Mode MISO | 1 | 1 | SPI Data Input |
| Master Mode SCK, MOSI | 2 | X | SPI Clock/Data Output (CMOS Push-Pull) |
| Slave Mode MISO | 2 | X | SPI Data Output (CMOS Push-Pull) |
| Slave Mode SCK, MOSI | 1 | 1 | SPI Clock/Data Input |
| SS | 1 | 1 | SPI Chip Selection |

Pin Mode Setting for SPI

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 91 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



The four signals used by SPI are described below. The MOSI signal is an output from a Master Device and an input to Slave Devices. The signal is an output when SPI is operating in Master mode and an input when SPI is operating in Slave mode. The MISO signal is an output from a Slave Device and an input to a Master Device. The signal is an input when SPI is operating in Master mode and an output when SPI is operating in Slave mode. Data is transferred most-significant bit (MSB) or least-significant bit (LSB) first by setting the LSBF bit. The SCK signal is an output from a Master Device and an input to Slave Devices. It is used to synchronize the data on the MOSI and MISO lines of Master and Slave. SPI generates the signal with eight programmable clock rates in Master mode. The SS signal is a low active slave select pin. In 4-wire Slave mode, the signal is ignored when the Slave is not selected (SS=1). The SS is ignored when the SSDIS in SPCON is set in both Master and Slave modes. In Slave mode and the SSDIS is clear, the SPI active when SS stay low. For multiple-slave mode, only one slave device is selected at a time to avoid bus collision on the MISO line. In Master mode and the SSDIS is cleared, the MODF in SPSTA is set when this signal is low. For multiple-master mode, enable SS line to avoid multiple driving on MOSI and SCK lines from multiple masters.

Master Mode

The SPI operates in Master mode by setting the MSTR bit in the SPCON. To start transmit, writing a data to the SPDAT. If the SPBSY bit is cleared, the data will be transferred to the shift register and starts shift out on the MOSI line. The data of the slave shift in from the MISO line at the same time. When the SPIF bit in the SPSTA becomes set at the end of the transfer, the receive data is written to receiver buffer and the RCVBF bit in the SPSTA is set. To prevent an overrun condition, software must read the SPDAT before next byte enters the shift register. The SPBSY bit will be set when writing a data to SPDAT to start transmit, and be cleared at the end of the eighth SCK period in Master mode.

Slave Mode

The SPI operates in Slave mode by clearing the MSTR bit in the SPCON. If the SSDIS is cleared, the transmission will start when the SS become low and remain low until the end of a data transfer. If the SSDIS is set, the transmission will start when the SPEN bit in the SPCON is set, and don't care the SS. The data from a master will shift into the shift register through the MOSI line, and shift out from the shift register on the MISO line. When a byte enters the shift register, the data will be transferred to receiver buffer if the RCVBF is cleared. If the RCVBF is set, the newer receive data will not be transferred to receiver buffer and the RCVOVF bit is set. After a byte enters the shift register, the SPIF and RCVBF bits are set. To prevent an overrun condition, software must read the SPDAT or write 0 to RCVBF before next byte enters the shift register. The maximum SCK frequency allowed in Slave mode is $F_{SYSCLK}/4$. In Slave mode, the SPBSY bit refers to the SS pin when the SSDIS bit is cleared, and refer to the SPEN bit when SSDIS bit is set.

Serial Clock

The SPI has four clock types by setting the CPOL and CPHA bits in the SPCON register. The CPOL bit defines the level of the SCK in SPI idle state. The level of the SCK in idle state is low when the CPOL bit is cleared, and is high when the CPOL bit is set. The CPHA bit defines the edges used to sample and shift data. The SPI sample data on the first edge of SCK period and shift data on the second edge of SCK period when the CPHA bit is cleared. The SPI sample data on the second edge of SCK period and shift data on first edge of SCK period when the CPHA bit is set. The figures below show the detail timing in Master and Slave modes. Both Master and Slave devices must be configured to use the same clock type before the SPEN bit is set. The SPCR controls the Master mode serial clock frequency. This register is ignored when operating in Slave mode. The SPI clock can select System clock divided by 2, 4, 8, or 16 in Master mode.

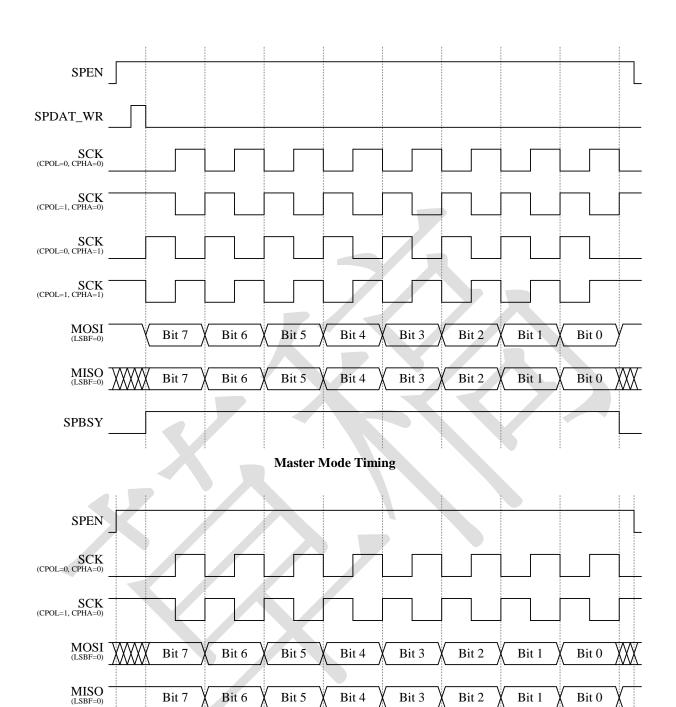
DS-TM52F1375_74_E 92 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



SS

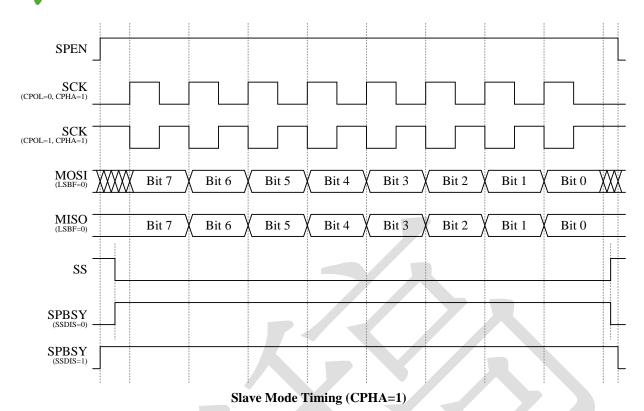
 $\underset{(SSDIS=0)}{SPBSY}$

 $\underset{(SSDIS=1)}{SPBSY}$



Slave Mode Timing (CPHA=0)





In both Master and Slave modes, the SPIF bit is set by H/W at the end of a data transfer and generates an interrupt if SPI interrupt is enabled. The SPIF bit is cleared automatically when the program performs the interrupt service routines. S/W can also write 0 to clear this flag. If write data to SPDAT when the SPBSY is set, the WCOL bit will be set by H/W and generates an interrupt if SPI interrupt is enabled. When this occurs, the data write to SPDAT will be ignored, and shift register will not be written. Write 0 to this bit or when SPBSY is cleared and rewrite data to SPDAT will clear this flag. The MODF bit is set when SSDIS is cleared and SS pin is pulled low in Master mode. If SPI interrupt is enabled, an interrupt will be generated. When this bit is set, the SPEN and MSTR in SPCON will be cleared by H/W. Write 0 to this bit will clear this flag.

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 94 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



| SFR BCh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| SPCON | SPEN | MSTR | CPOL | СРНА | SSDIS | LSBF | SP | CR |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/ | W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

BCh.7 **SPEN:** SPI enable

0: SPI disable 1: SPI enable

BCh.6 **MSTR:** Master mode enable

0: Slave mode 1: Master mode

BCh.5 **CPOL:** SPI clock polarity

0: SCK is low in idle state

1: SCK is high in idle state

BCh.4 **CPHA:** SPI clock phase

0: Data sample on first edge of SCK period

1: Data sample on second edge of SCK period

BCh.3 **SSDIS:** SS pin disable

0: Enable SS pin 1: Disable SS pin

BCh.2 **LSBF:** LSB first

0: MSB first 1: LSB first

BCh.1~0 SPCR: SPI clock rate

00: F_{SYSCLK}/2 01: F_{SYSCLK}/4 10: F_{SYSCLK}/8 11: F_{SYSCLK}/16

| SFR BDh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| SPSTA | SPIF | WCOL | MODF | RCVOVF | RCVBF | SPBSY | _ | _ |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R | _ | _ |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | _ | _ |

BDh.7 **SPIF:** SPI interrupt flag

This is set by H/W at the end of a data transfer. Cleared by H/W when an interrupt is vectored into. Writing 0 to this bit will clear this flag.

BDh.6 WCOL: Write collision interrupt flag

Set by H/W if write data to SPDAT when SPBSY is set. Write 0 to this bit or rewrite data to SPDAT when SPBSY is cleared will clear this flag.

BDh.5 **MODF:** Mode fault interrupt flag

Set by H/W when SSDIS is cleared and SS pin is pulled low in Master mode. Write 0 to this bit will clear this flag. When this bit is set, the SPEN and MSTR in SPCON will be cleared by H/W.

BDh.4 **RCVOVF:** Received buffer overrun flag

Set by H/W at the end of a data transfer and RCVBF is set. Write 0 to this bit or read SPDAT register will clear this flag.

BDh.3 **RCVBF:** Receive buffer full flag

Set by H/W at the end of a data transfer. Write 0 to this bit or read SPDAT register will clear this flag.

BDh.2 SPBSY: SPI busy flag

Set by H/W when a SPI transfer is in progress.

| SFR BEh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | | |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|--|
| SPDAT | | SPDAT | | | | | | | | | |
| R/W | | R/W | | | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |

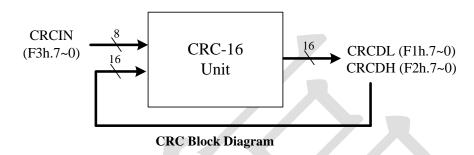
BEh.7~0 **SPDAT:** SPI transmit and receive data

The SPDAT register is used to transmit and receive data. Writing data to SPDAT place the data into shift register and start a transfer when in master mode. Reading SPDAT returns the contents of the receive buffer.



16. Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC)

The chip supports an integrated 16-bit Cyclic Redundancy Check function. The Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) calculation unit is an error detection technique test algorithm and uses to verify data transmission or storage data correctness. The CRC calculation takes a 8-bit data stream or a block of data as input and generates a 16-bit output remainder. The data stream is calculated by the same generator polynomial.



The CRC generator provides the 16-bit CRC result calculation based on the CRC-16-IBM polynomial. In this CRC generator, there are only one polynomial available for the numeric values calculation. It can't support the 16-bit CRC calculations based on any other polynomials. Each write operation to the CRCIN register creates a combination of the previous CRC value stored in the CRCDH and CRCDL registers. It will take one MCU instruction cycle to calculate.

CRC-16-IBM (Modbus) Polynomial representation: $X^{16} + X^{15} + X^2 + 1$

| SFR F1h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
| CRCDL | | CRCDL | | | | | | | | |
| R/W | | R/W | | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |

F1h.7~0 **CRCDL:** 16-bit CRC checksum data bit 7~0

| SFR F2h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| CRCDH | | CRCDH | | | | | | | |
| R/W | | R/W | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |

F2h.7~0 **CRCDL:** 16-bit CRC checksum data bit 15~8

| SFR F3h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
| CRCIN | | CRCIN | | | | | | | | |
| W | | W | | | | | | | | |
| Reset | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | |

F3h.7~0 **CRCIN:** CRC input data register

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 96 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



17. Multiplier and divider

The chip provide multiplier and divider have the following functions. The 8 bit operation is fully compatible with industry standard 8051.

- $8 \text{ bits} \times 8 \text{ bits} = 16 \text{ bit (standard } 8051)$
- 8 bits \div 8 bits = 8 bits, 8 bits remainder (standard 8051)
- $16 \text{ bits} \times 16 \text{ bits} = 32 \text{ bit}$
- 16 bits \div 16 bits = 16 bits, 16 bits remainder
- 32 bits \div 16 bits = 32 bits, 16 bits remainder

No matter 8bit / 16bit / 32bit operation, it's easy to execute by MUL AB and DIV AB instruction. There is extra SFR EXA/EXA2/EXA3/EXB for 16bit / 32bit multiply and divide operation.

For 8 bit multiplier/divider operation, be sure SFR bit muldiv16=0 and div32=0.

For 16 bit multiplier operation, multiplier and product as follows. 16 bit multiplier takes 16 System clock cycles to execute.

| Condition | S | FR bit muldiv1 | 6=1 and div32= | =0 |
|----------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|-------|
| Multiplication | Byte3 | Byte2 | Byte1 | Byte0 |
| Multiplicand | - | - | EXA | A |
| Multiplier | - | | EXB | В |
| Product | EXB | В | A | EXA |
| OV | Product (EX | (B or B) !=0 | - | - |

For 16 bit divider operation, dividend, divisor, quotient, remainder read as follows. 16 bit divider takes 16 System clock cycles to execute.

| Condition | S | SFR bit muldiv16=1 and div32=0 | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--------------------|--------------------------------|-------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Division | Byte3 | Byte2 | Byte1 | Byte0 | | | | | | |
| Dividend | - | - | EXA | A | | | | | | |
| Divisor | - | - | EXB | В | | | | | | |
| Quotient | - | - | A | EXA | | | | | | |
| Remainder | - | - | В | EXB | | | | | | |
| OV | Divisor EXB = B =0 | | | | | | | | | |

For 32 bits ÷ 16 bits operation, dividend, divisor, quotient, remainder read as follows. 32 bit divider takes 32 System clock cycles to execute.

| Condition | S | SFR bit muldiv16=1 and div32=1 | | | | | | | |
|-----------|------------------|--------------------------------|-------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Division | Byte3 | Byte2 | Byte1 | Byte0 | | | | | |
| Dividend | EXA3 | EXA2 | EXA | A | | | | | |
| Divisor | - | - | EXB | В | | | | | |
| Quotient | A | EXA | EXA2 | EXA3 | | | | | |
| Remainder | - | - | В | EXB | | | | | |
| OV | Divisor EXB=B =0 | | | | | | | | |

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 97 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



| SFR CEh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
| EXA2 | | EXA2 | | | | | | | | |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |

CEh.7~0 **EXA2:** Expansion accumulator 2

| SFR CFh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
| EXA3 | | EXA3 | | | | | | | | |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |

CFh.7~0 **EXA3:** Expansion accumulator 3

| SFR E6h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
| EXA | | EXA | | | | | | | | |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |

E6h.7~0 **EXA:** Expansion accumulator

| SFR E7h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
| EXB | | EXB | | | | | | | | |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |

E7h.7~0 **EXB:** Expansion B register

| SFR F7h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|----------|
| AUX2 | WI | OTE | PWRSAV | VBGOUT | DIV32 | IAF | PTE | MULDIV16 |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/ | W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

F7h.3 **DIV32:**

only active when MULDVI16 =1

0: instruction DIV as 16/16 bit division operation1: instruction DIV as 32/16 bit division operation

F7h.0 **MULDIV16**:

0: instruction MUL/DIV as 8*8, 8/8 operation

1: instruction MUL/DIV as 16*16, 16/16 or 32/16 operation

| ARITHMETIC | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|-----------------|------|---------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Mnemonic | Description | byte | cycle | opcode | | | | | |
| MUL AB | Multiply A by B | 1 | 8/16 | A4 | | | | | |
| DIV AB | Divide A by B | 1 | 8/16/32 | 84 | | | | | |

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 98 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx

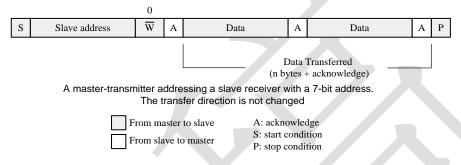


18. Master I²C Interface

Master I'C interface transmit mode:

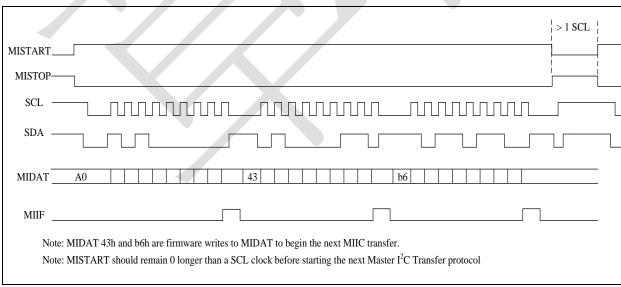
At the beginning write slave address and direction bit to MIDAT and set MISTART. After the START condition (MISTART), the 7 bits slave address and one bit direction bit are sent. When MIIF convert to 1, address and direction bit transmission was complete. After sending the address and direction bit, user should clear MIIF and write MIDAT to start first data transmission. When MIIF convert to 1, data transfer to slave was complete. User can write MIDAT again to transfer next data to slave. Set MISTOP to finish transmit mode.

MISTART must remain at 1 for the next transfer. After the final data transmit/receive, set MISTOP to finish transmit/receive protocol. MISTART should remain 0 longer than a SCL clock before starting the next Master I²C protocol. SCL clock can be adjusted via MICR.



Master I2C Transmit flow:

- (1) Write slave address and direction bit to MIDAT
- (2) Clear MISTOP and set MISTART to start I²C transmission
- (3) Wait until MIIF convert to 1 (interrupt will be issued according to the user's request) and Clear MIIF
- (4) Write data to MIDAT to start next transfer (MISTART must remain at 1)
- (5) Wait until MIIF convert to 1 (interrupt will be issued according to the user's request) and Clear MIIF, Loop (4) ~(5) for next transfer.
- (6) Clear MISTART and set MISTOP to stop the I²C transfer



Master Transmit Timing

Note: MISTART should remain 0 longer than a SCL period before starting the next Master I²C protocol.

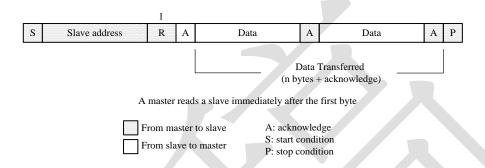
DS-TM52F1375_74_E 99 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



Master I2C interface Receive mode:

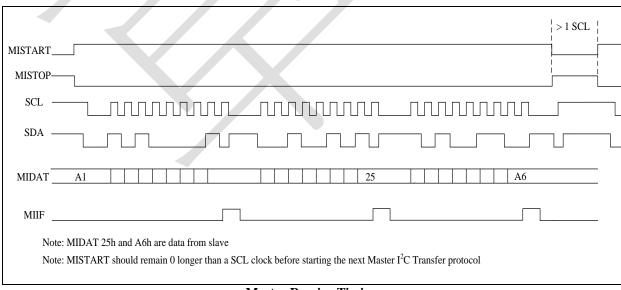
At the beginning write slave address and direction bit to MIDAT and set MISTART. After the START condition (MISTART), the 7 bits slave address and one bit direction bit are sent. When MIIF convert to 1, address and direction bit transmission was complete. After sending the address and direction bit, user should clear MIIF and read MIDAT to start first receive data (The first reading of MIDAT does not represent the data returned by the slave). When MIIF convert to 1, data receive from slave was complete. User can read MIDAT to get data from slave, and start next receive. Set MISTOP to finish receive mode.

MISTART must remain at 1 for the next transfer. After final data transmit/receive, set MISTOP to finish transmit/receive protocol. MISTART should remain 0 longer than a SCL clock before starting the next Master I²C protocol. SCL clock can be adjusted via MICR.



Master I C Receive flow:

- (1) Write slave address and direction bit to MIDAT
- (2) Clear MISTOP and set MISTART to start I²C transmission
- (3) Wait until MIIF convert to 1 (interrupt will be issued according to the user's request), Clear MIIF
- (4) Read data from MIDAT to start first receive data (receiving data has not been completed at this time, and the read MIDAT should be discarded)
- (5) Wait until MIIF convert to 1, Clear MIIF
- (6) Read slave data from MIDAT and Loop (5) ~(6) to receive next data
- (7) Set MISTOP to stop the I²C transfer



Master Receive Timing

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 100 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



| I ² C Function Pin | P3modx | P3.n SFR data | Pin State |
|---|--------|------------------|----------------------------------|
| I ² C Master SCL | 0 X | | Clock Output (Open Drain Output) |
| I C Master SCL | 2 | X | Clock Output (CMOS Push-Pull) |
| I ² C Master/Slaver SDA 0 | | 1 | DATA (Pull-up) |

Pin Mode Setting for Master I2C

| SFR A9h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|---------|-------|-------|
| INTE1 | PWMIE | I2CE | ES2 | SPIE | ADTKIE | EXLVDIE | P1IE | TM3IE |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

A9h.6 **I2CE:** I*C interrupt enable

0: Disable I℃ interrupt 1: Enable I℃ interrupt

| SFR E1h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|--------|-------|--------|---------|--------|-------|-------|
| MICON | MIEN | MIACKO | MIIF | MIACKI | MISTART | MISTOP | MICR | |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |

E1h.7 **MIEN**:Master I²C enable

0: disable 1: enable

E1h.6 **MIACKO**: When Master I²C receive data, send acknowledge to I²C Bus

0: ACK to slave device 1: NACK to slave device

E1h.5 MIIF: Master I²C Interrupt flag

When the master I²C sends or receives a byte, it is set by H/W. Writing "0" to this bit will clear the

E1h.4 **MIACKI**: When Master I²C transfer, acknowledgement form I²C bus (read only)

0: ACK received 1: NACK received

MISTART: Master I²C Start bit

1: start I²C bus transfer

E1h.2 **MISTOP**: Master I²C Stop bit

E1h.3

1: send STOP signal to stop I²C bus

E1h.1~0 MICR: Master I²C (SCL) clock frequency selection

00: Fsys/4 (ex. If Fsys=18MHz, I²C clock is 4.5M Hz) 01: Fsys/16 (ex. If Fsys=18MHz, I²C clock is 1.1M Hz) 10: Fsys/64 (ex. If Fsys=18MHz, I²C clock is 281K Hz)

11: Fsys/256 (ex. If Fsys=18MHz, I²C clock is 70K Hz)

| SFR E2h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
| MIDAT | | MIDAT | | | | | | | | |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |

E2h.7~0 **MIDAT**: Master I²C data shift register

(W): After Start and before Stop condition, write this register will resume transmission to I²C bus (R): After Start and before Stop condition, read this register will resume receiving from I²C bus

| SFR EAh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| SICON | MIIE | TXDIE | RCD2IE | RCD1IE | _ | TXDF | RCD2F | RCD1F |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | _ | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | _ | 1 | 0 | 0 |

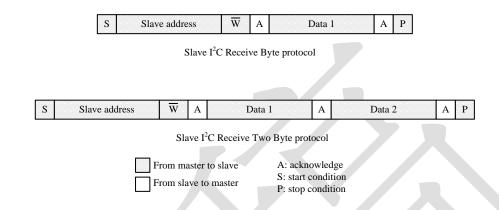
EAh.7 **MIIE:** I²C Master interrupt enable

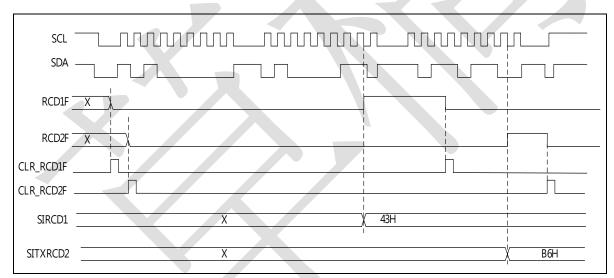
0: disable 1: enable



19. Slave I2C Interface

The chip provides Slave I℃ interface receive protocol as following. Slave I℃ module allow to receive one or two byte data each time after start condition. Before receiving DATA1, be aware that RCD1F must be 0. After DATA1 reception is completed, RCD1F will be converted to 1 and an interrupt will be issued according to the user's request. User can use firmware to clear RCD1F before receiving next DATA1 again. User can write RCD1F to 0 to clear RCD1F. DATA2 and RCD2F operate in the same way as DATA1 and RCD1. After DATA1 or DATA2 reception is completed, the Master side should restart the transfer protocol to transmit the next DATA1 and DATA2.



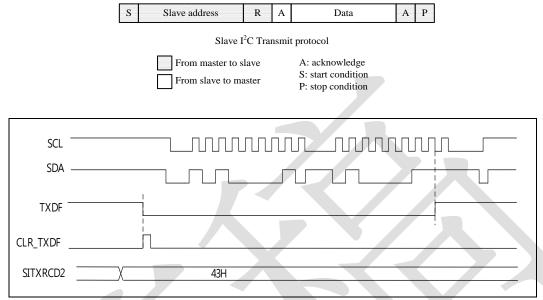


Slave Receive Timing

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 102 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



The chip provides Slave I℃ interface transmission protocol as following. Slave I℃ module allow to transmit one byte data each time after start condition. Before data transmitting, be aware that TXDF must be 0. After data transmission is completed, TXDF will be converted to 1 and an interrupt will be issued according to the user's request. User can use firmware to clear TXDF before transmitting next data again. User can write TXDF to 0 to clear TXDF. After each transmission is completed, the host should restart the transmission protocol to transmit the next data.



Slave Transmit Timing

| I ² C Function Pin | P3MODx P3.n SFR data | | Pin State | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------|---|----------------|--|
| I ² C Slave SCL | 1 | 1 | Clock input | |
| I ² C Master/Slaver SDA | 0 | 1 | DATA (Pull-up) | |

Pin Mode Setting for Slave I²C

| SFR A9h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|---------|-------|-------|
| INTE1 | PWMIE | I2CE | ES2 | SPIE | ADTKIE | EXLVDIE | P1IE | TM3IE |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

A9h.6 **I2CE:** I*C interrupt enable

0: Disable I℃ interrupt1: Enable I℃ interrupt

| SFR E9h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
| SIADR | | SA | | | | | | | | |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | | |
| Reset | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | | |

E9h.7~1 SA: Slave I C address assigned

E9h.0 **SIEN:** Slave I C enable

0: disable 1: enable

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 103 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



| SFR EAh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| SICON | MIIE | TXDIE | RCD2IE | RCD1IE | _ | TXDF | RCD2F | RCD1F |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | _ | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | _ | 1 | 0 | 0 |

EAh.6 **TXDIE:** Slave I C transmission completed interrupt enable

0: disable

1: enable

EAh.5 **RCD2IE:** Slave I*C DATA2(SITXRCD2) reception completed interrupt enable

0: disable

1: enable

EAh.4 **RCD1IE:** Slave I C DATA1(SIRCD1) reception completed interrupt enable

0: disable

1: enable

EAh.2 **TXDF:** Slave I°C transmission completed interrupt flag

Set by H/W when Slave I C transmission complete, write 0 to clear it

EAh.1 RCD2F: Slave I*C DATA2(SITXRCD2) reception completed interrupt flag

Set by H/W when Slave I℃ DATA2(SITXRCD2) reception complete, write 0 to clear it

EAh.0 **RCD1F:** Slave I*C DATA1(SIRCD1) reception completed interrupt flag

Set by H/W when Slave I C DATA1(SIRCD1) reception complete, write 0 to clear it

| SFR EBh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| SIRCD1 | | | | SIR | CD1 | | | |
| R/W | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Reset | _ | - | - | _ | | - | _ | _ |

EBh.7~0 **SIRCD1:** Slave I C data receive register1 (DATA1)

| SFR ECh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|----------|-------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| SITXRCD2 | | SITXRCD2 | | | | | | |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |

ECh.7~0 SITXRCD2: Slave I C transmit and receive data register

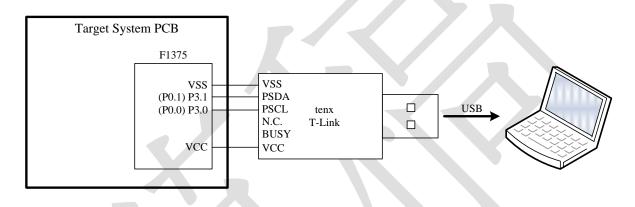
Read: Slave I C data receive register (DATA2) Write: Slave I C data transmission register (TXD)



20. In Circuit Emulation (ICE) Mode

This device can support the In Circuit Emulation Mode. To use the ICE Mode, user just needs to connect P3.0 and P3.1 pin to the tenx proprietary EV Module. The benefit is that user can emulate the whole system without changing the on board target device. But there are some limits for the ICE mode as below.

- 1. The device must be un-protect.
- 2. The device's P3.0 and P3.1 pins must work in input Mode (P3MOD0 = 0/1 and P3MOD1=0/1).
- 3. The Program Memory's addressing space 6C00h~6FFFh and 0033h~003Ah are occupied by tenx EV module. So user Program cannot access these spaces.
- 4. The T-Link communication pin's function cannot be emulated.
- 5. The P3.0 and P3.1 pin's can be replaced by P0.0 and P0.1.
- 6. SFR PWRSAV (F7h.5) will be cleared when use T-Link module.



DS-TM52F1375_74_E 105 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



SFR & CFGW MAP

| Adr | RST | NAME | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | |
|-----|------------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------------|------------|-------------|---------|-----------|----------|---------|--|--|
| 80h | 0000-0000 | P0 | P0.7 | P0.6 | P0.5 | P0.4 | P0.3 | P0.2 | P0.1 | P0.0 | | |
| 81h | 0000-0111 | SP | | | | S | SP | | | | | |
| 82h | 0000-0000 | DPL | | | | D | PL | | | | | |
| 83h | 0000-0000 | DPH | | | | D | PH | | | | | |
| | 0000-0000 | INTEX | EX9 | EX8 | EX7 | EX6 | EX5 | EX4 | EX3 | EX2 | | |
| 85h | 0000-0000 | INTEXF | IE9 | IE8 | IE7 | IE6 | IE5 | IE4 | IE3 | IE2 | | |
| | xxxx-x000 | INTPWM | _ | - | _ | - | - | PWM2IF | PWM1IF | PWM0IF | | |
| | 0xxx-0000 | PCON | SMOD | _ | _ | _ | GF1 | GF0 | PD | IDL | | |
| | 0000-0000 | TCON | TF1 | TR1 | TF0 | TR0 | IE1 | IT1 | IEO ITO | | | |
| | 0000-0000 | TMOD | GATE1 | CT1N | TM | OD1 | GATE0 | CT0N | TM | OD0 | | |
| | 0000-0000 | TL0 | | TL0 | | | | | | | | |
| | 0000-0000 | TL1 | | TL1 | | | | | | | | |
| | 0000-0000 | TH0 | | THO | | | | | | | | |
| | 0000-0000 0100-0000 | TH1 SCON2 | CM | TH1 SM - REN2 TB82 RB82 | | | | | | DIO | | |
| | | SBUF2 | SM – – | | | | UF2 | RB82 | TI2 | RI2 | | |
| | xxxx-xxxx 1111-1111 | P1 | P1.7 | P1.6 | P1.5 | P1.4 | P1.3 | P1.2 | P1.1 | P1.0 | | |
| | 0000-0000 | POOE | F1./ | F 1.0 | F1.3 | | OE | F1.2 | F 1.1 | F 1.U | | |
| _ | 0000-0000 | POLOE | | POLOE | | | | | | | | |
| | 0000-0000 | P2MOD | _ | _ | _ | _ | | IOD1 | P2M | IOD0 | | |
| | 0000-0000 | OPTION | UART1W | - | WD | TPSC | | CKS | | 3PSC | | |
| | xx00-x000 | INTFLG | LVDIF | - | TKIF | ADIF | - 110 | | P1IF | TF3 | | |
| | 0000-0000 | P1WKUP | | | | | KUP | | | | | |
| | xxxx-xx00 | SWCMD | | | | IAPEN / SW | |) | | | | |
| 98h | 0000-0000 | SCON | SM0 | SM1 | SM2 | REN | TB8 | RB8 | TI | RI | | |
| 99h | xxxx-xxxx | SBUF | | | | SE | UF | | | | | |
| 9Eh | 0000-0000 | PWMOE | PWM1IE | PWM0IE | = | 1 | - | PWM2OE | PWM10E | PWM0OE | | |
| 9Fh | 0x00-0000 | PWMCLR | PWM2IE | _ | - | | - | PWM2CLR | PWM1CLR | PWM0CLR | | |
| A0h | 0000-0011 | P2 | P2.7 | P2.6 | P2.5 | P2.4 | P2.3 | P2.2 | P2.1 | P2.0 | | |
| Alh | xx10-1010 | PWMCON | - | - | PWM | I2CKS | PWM | 11CKS | PWM | I0CKS | | |
| | 0101-0101 | | P1M | OD3 | P1M | IOD2 | P1M | IOD1 | P1M | IOD0 | | |
| | | P1MODH | P1M | | | IOD6 | | IOD5 | | IOD4 | | |
| | | P3MODL | P3M | | | IOD2 P3MOD1 | | | | IOD0 | | |
| | | P3MODH | P3M | _ | | IOD6 | P3M | IOD5 | P3MOD4 | | | |
| | 0000-xxx0 | PINMOD | _ | I2CSEL | TCOE | T2OE | - | - | – T0OE | | | |
| | xxx1-1111 | TKCHS | T.A | | EFFO | FIG | PM1 | TKCHS | EMO | ENTO | | |
| | 0x00-0000 | IE | EA | | ET2 | ES | ET1 | EXT VIDE | ET0 | EX0 | | |
| | xx00-0000 | INTE1 | PWMIE | I2CE | ES2 CDL | SPIE | ADTKIE | EXLVDIE | P1IE | TM3IE | | |
| | XXXX-XXXX | ADCDL ADCDH | | ADO | CDL | ٨٦٨ | CDH | - | _ | | | |
| | 1100-0100 | TKCON | TKPD | TKEOC | TKRERUN | | | TKOFFSET | ٨٣٧١ | MODE | | |
| | 1111-000x | CHSEL | IKID | ADO | | 11/11/03 | | /REFS | VBGEN | 11000 | | |
| | 000x-xxxx | POADIE | | POADIE | C110 | _ | ADC | | - VBGEN | _ | | |
| | 1111-1111 | P3 | P3.7 | P3.6 | P3.5 | P3.4 | P3.3 | P3.2 | P3.1 | P3.0 | | |
| | | LEDCON | LED | | | PSC | LEDHOLD | 13.2 | LEDBRIT | 10.0 | | |
| | | | LEDBRITM | | LEDBRIT2 | ~ ~ | - | | LEDBRIT1 | | | |
| | | LEDCON3 | | LED8EN | LED7EN | LED6EN | LED5EN | LED4EN | LED3EN | LED2EN | | |
| | | TKTMRL | | <u> </u> | 1 | | MRL | 1 | 1 | | | |
| | 0000-0000 | | | | | SPREAD | | TKT | MRH | | | |
| B8h | xx00-0000 | IP | = | = | PT2 | PS | PT1 | PX1 | PT0 | PX0 | | |
| | xx00-0000 | IPH | _ | _ | PT2H | PSH | PT1H | PX1H | PT0H | PX0H | | |
| | xx00-0000 | IP1 | | | PS2 | PSPI | PADTKI | PX2_9LVD | PP1 | PT3 | | |
| | xx00-0000 | IP1H | _ | _ | PS2H | PSPIH | PADTKIH | PX2_9LVDH | PP1H | PT3H | | |
| BCh | 0000-0000 | SPCON | SPEN | MSTR | CPOL | СРНА | SSDIS | LSBF | SF | CR | | |
| BDh | 0000-0xxx | SPSTA | SPIF | WCOL | MODF | RCVOVF | RCVBF | SPBSY | - | = | | |
| BEh | 0000-0000 | SPDAT | | | | SPI | DAT | | | | | |
| | 0xxx-0000 | LVDS | LVDIE | LVDO | _ | | | LV | 'DS | | | |
| | 0000 0000 | TKPINSELO | TKPINSEL0 | | | | | | | | | |



| Adr | RST | NAME | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | |
|----------|-----------|-----------|---------|----------------|-----------|--------|---------|---------|-------|----------|--|--|
| C2h | 0000-0000 | TKPINSEL1 | | | | TKPII | NSEL1 | | | | | |
| C3h | 0000-0000 | TKPINSEL2 | | | | TKPI | NSEL2 | | | | | |
| | | ATKCH0 | | | | ATK | CH0 | | | | | |
| C6h | 0000-0000 | ATKCH1 | | | | ATK | CH1 | | | | | |
| C7h | 0000-0000 | | | | | ATK | CH2 | | | | | |
| C8h | 0000-0000 | T2CON | TF2 | EXF2 | RCLK | TCLK | EXEN2 | TR2 | CT2N | CPRL2N | | |
| C9h | 00xx-xxxx | IAPWE | | | • | IAPWE | / IAPTO | | | | | |
| | 0000-0000 | RCP2L | | RCP2L | | | | | | | | |
| CBh | 0000-0000 | RCP2H | | RCP2H | | | | | | | | |
| CCh | 0000-0000 | TL2 | | | | T | L2 | | | | | |
| CDh | 0000-0000 | TH2 | | | | T | H2 | | | | | |
| CEh | 0000-0000 | EXA2 | | | | EX | XA2 | | | | | |
| CFh | 0000-0000 | EXA3 | | | | EX | XA3 | | | | | |
| D0h | 0000-0000 | PSW | CY | AC | F0 | RS1 | RS0 | OV | F1 | P | | |
| D1h | 1000-0000 | PWM0DH | | PWM0DH | | | | | | | | |
| D2h | 0000-0000 | PWM0DL | | PWM0DL | | | | | | | | |
| D3h | 1000-0000 | PWM1DH | | PWM1DH | | | | | | | | |
| D4h | 0000-0000 | PWM1DL | | PWM1DL | | | | | | | | |
| D5h | 1000-0000 | PWM2DH | | PWM2DH | | | | | | | | |
| D6h | 0000-0000 | PWM2DL | | | | PWN | M2DL | | | | | |
| D8h | 00x0-0011 | CLKCON | SCKTYPE | FCKTYPE | STPSCK | STPPCK | STPFCK | SELFCK | CL | KPSC | | |
| D9h | 1111-1111 | PWM0PRDH | | | | PWM |)PRDH | | | | | |
| DAh | 1111-1111 | PWM0PRDL | | PWM0PRDL | | | | | | | | |
| DBh | 1111-1111 | PWM1PRDH | | | | PWM: | IPRDH | | | | | |
| DCh | 1111-1111 | PWM1PRDL | | | | PWM | 1PRDL | | | | | |
| DDh | 1111-1111 | PWM2PRDH | | | | | 2PRDH | | | | | |
| | | PWM2PRDL | | | | PWM: | 2PRDL | | | | | |
| | 0000-0000 | ACC | ACC.7 | ACC.6 | ACC.5 | ACC.4 | ACC.3 | ACC.2 | ACC.1 | ACC.0 | | |
| | 000x-0100 | MICON | MIEN | MIACKO | MIIF | - | MISTART | MISTOP | M | ICR | | |
| | 0000-0000 | MIDAT | | | | | DAT | | | | | |
| | 0000-0000 | EXA | | | | | XA | | | | | |
| | 0000-0000 | EXB | | | | | XB | | , | | | |
| | 0110-1000 | SIADR | | | | SA | | | 1 | SIEN | | |
| - | 0000-x100 | SICON | MIIE | TXDIE | RCD2IE | RCD1IE | - | TXDF | RCD2F | RCD1F | | |
| - | XXXX-XXXX | SIRCD1 | | | | SIR | | | | | | |
| | | SITXRCD2 | | SITXRCD2 | | | | | | | | |
| | 0000-0000 | В | B.7 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1111-1111 | CRCDL | | CRCDL | | | | | | | | |
| | 1111-1111 | CRCDH | | CRCDH CRCIN | | | | | | | | |
| | 0000-0000 | CRCIN | | | | CR | CIN | D.CEDH. | | | | |
| | XXXX-XXXX | CFGBG | | _ | _ | | ED CE | BGTRIM | | | | |
| | XXXX-XXXX | CFGWL | - | NTTE. | DIVIDGATE | MOONE | FRCF | * * * | VDC | MILDING | | |
| | 0000-1110 | AUX2 | | OTE CL DTD 42 | PWRSAV | VBGOUT | DIV32 | IAP | | MULDIV16 | | |
| F8h | 0000-0000 | AUX1 | CLRWDT | CLRTM3 | TKSOC | ADSOC | LVRPD | T2SEL | T1SEL | DPSEL | | |

| Flash Address | NAME | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|--------|
| 7FFFh | CFGWH | PROTN | XRSTEN | | LVRE | | = | MVCLOCKN | FRCPSC |



SFR & CFGW DESCRIPTION

| Adr | SFR | Bit# | Bit Name | R/W | Rst | Description |
|------|--------|------|----------|--------|-----|--|
| 80h | P0 | 7~0 | P0 | R/W | 00h | Port0 data |
| 81h | SP | 7~0 | SP | R/W | 07h | Stack Point |
| 82h | DPL | 7~0 | DPL | R/W | 00h | Data Point low byte |
| 83h | DPH | 7~0 | DPH | R/W | 00h | Data Point high byte |
| | | 7 | EX9 | R/W | 0h | External INT9~INT2 pin Interrupt enable and Stop mode wake up |
| | | 6 | EX8 | R/W | | enable. |
| | | 5 | EX7 | R/W | 0h | 0: Disable INTx pin Interrupt and Stop mode wake up |
| 0.41 | | 4 | EX6 | R/W | 0h | 1: Enable INTx pin Interrupt and Stop mode wake up, it can wake up |
| 84h | INTEX | 3 | EX5 | R/W | 0h | CPU from Stop mode no matter EA is 0 or 1 |
| | | 2 | EX4 | R/W | 0h | |
| | | 1 | EX3 | R/W | 0h | (note: EXLVDIE must be 1 at the same time to generate INTx |
| | | 0 | EX2 | R/W | 0h | interrupt and wake up) |
| | | 7 | IE9 | R/W | 0h | INT9 Interrupt Flag. 1: interrupt asserted, write 0 to clear int flag |
| | | 6 | IE8 | R/W | 0h | INT8 Interrupt Flag. 1: interrupt asserted, write 0 to clear int flag |
| | | 5 | IE7 | R/W | 0h | INT7 Interrupt Flag. 1: interrupt asserted, write 0 to clear int flag |
| 0.51 | | 4 | IE6 | R/W | 0h | INT6 Interrupt Flag. 1: interrupt asserted, write 0 to clear int flag |
| 85h | INTEXF | 3 | IE5 | R/W | 0h | INT5 Interrupt Flag. 1: interrupt asserted, write 0 to clear int flag |
| | | 2 | IE4 | R/W | 0h | INT4 Interrupt Flag. 1: interrupt asserted, write 0 to clear int flag |
| | | 1 | IE3 | R/W | 0h | INT3 Interrupt Flag. 1: interrupt asserted, write 0 to clear int flag |
| | | 0 | IE2 | R/W | 0h | INT2 Interrupt Flag. 1: interrupt asserted, write 0 to clear int flag |
| | | 2 | PWM2IF | R/W | 0h | PWM2 Interrupt Flag. 1: interrupt asserted, write 0 to clear int flag |
| 86h | INTPWM | 1 | PWM1IF | R/W | 0h | PWM1 Interrupt Flag. 1: interrupt asserted, write 0 to clear int flag |
| | | | PWM0IF | R/W | 0h | PWM0 Interrupt Flag. 1: interrupt asserted, write 0 to clear int flag |
| | | | SMOD | R/W | 0 | Set 1 to enable UART1 double baud rate |
| | | 3 | GF1 | R/W | 0 | General purpose flag bit |
| 87h | PCON | 2 4 | GF0 | R/W | 0 | General purpose flag bit |
| | | 1 | PD | R/W | 0 | Power down control bit, set 1 to enter STOP mode |
| | | 0 | IDL | R/W | 0 | Idle control bit, set 1 to enter IDLE mode |
| | | | | | | Timer1 overflow flag |
| | | 7 | TF1 | R/W | 0 | Set by H/W when Timer/Counter 1 overflows. Cleared by H/W |
| | | | | | | when CPU vectors into the interrupt service routine. |
| | | 6 | TR1 | R/W | 0 | Timer1 run control. 1: timer runs; 0: timer stops |
| | | 5 | TF0 | R/W | 0 | Timer0 overflow flag Set by H/W when Timer/Counter 0 overflows. Cleared by H/W |
| | | 3 | 110 | K/W | U | when CPU vectors into the interrupt service routine. |
| | | 4 | TR0 | R/W | 0 | Timer0 run control. 1:timer runs; 0:timer stops |
| | | | 1110 | 10 | | External Interrupt 1 (INT1 pin) edge flag |
| 88h | TCON | 3 | IE1 | R/W | 0 | Set by H/W when an INT1 pin falling edge is detected. Cleared by |
| 0011 | ICON | | | | | H/W when CPU vectors into the interrupt service routine. |
| | | | | | | External Interrupt 1 control bit |
| | | 2 | IT1 | R/W | 0 | 0: Low level active (level triggered) for INT1 pin |
| | | - | | | | 1: Falling edge active (edge triggered) for INT1 pin |
| | | 1 | IE0 | R/W | 0 | External Interrupt 0 (INT0 pin) edge flag Set by H/W when an INT0 pin falling edge is detected. Cleared by |
| | | | ILU | IX/ VV | U | H/W when CPU vectors into the interrupt service routine. |
| | | | | | | External Interrupt 0 control bit |
| | | 0 | IT0 | R/W | 0 | 0: Low level active (level triggered) for INT0 pin |
| | | | | | | 1: Falling edge active (edge triggered) for INT0 pin |

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 108 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



| Adr | SFR | Bit# | Bit Name | R/W | Rst | Description |
|------|--------|------|------------|--------|------|--|
| | | 7 | GATE1 | R/W | 0 | Timer1 gating control bit 0: Timer1 enable when TR1 bit is set |
| | | / | GAIEI | K/W | U | 1: Timer1 enable only while the INT1 pin is high and TR1 bit is set |
| | | | | | | Timer1 Counter/Timer select bit |
| | | 6 | CT1N | R/W | 0 | 0: Timer mode, Timer1 data increases at 2 System clock cycle rate |
| | | | | | | 1: Counter mode, Timer1 data increases at T1 pin's negative edge |
| | | | | | | Timer1 mode select |
| | | | | | | 00: 8-bit timer/counter (TH1) and 5-bit prescaler (TL1) 01: 16-bit timer/counter |
| | | 5~4 | TMOD1 | R/W | 00 | 10: 8-bit auto-reload timer/counter (TL1). Reloaded from TH1 at |
| | | | | | | overflow. |
| 0.01 | | | | | | 11: Timer1 stops |
| 89h | TMOD | 3 | GATE0 | R/W | 0 | Timer0 gating control bit 0: Timer0 enable when TR0 bit is set |
| | | 3 | GATEU | K/W | U | 1: Timer0 enable only while the INT0 pin is high and TR0 bit is set |
| | | | | | | Timer0 Counter/Timer select bit |
| | | 2 | CT0N | R/W | 0 | 0: Timer mode, Timer0 data increases at 2 System clock cycle rate |
| | | | | | | 1: Counter mode, Timer0 data increases at T0 pin's negative edge |
| | | | | | | Timer0 mode select |
| | | | | | | 00: 8-bit timer/counter (TH0) and 5-bit prescaler (TL0) 01: 16-bit timer/counter |
| | | 1~0 | TMOD0 | R/W | 00 | 10: 8-bit auto-reload timer/counter (TL0). Reloaded from TH0 at |
| | | | | | | overflow. |
| | | | | | | 11: TL0 is an 8-bit timer/counter. |
| 8Ah | TL0 | 7~0 | TL0 | R/W | 00h | TH0 is an 8-bit timer/counter using Timer1's TR1 and TF1 bits. Timer0 data low byte |
| 8Bh | TL1 | 7~0 | TL1 | R/W | 00h | Timer1 data low byte |
| 8Ch | TH0 | 7~0 | TH0 | R/W | 00h | Timer0 data high byte |
| 8Dh | TH1 | 7~0 | TH1 | R/W | 00h | Timer1 data high byte |
| | | | | | | UART2 Serial port mode select bit |
| | | 7 | SM | R/W | 0 | 0: Mode1: 8 bit UART2, Baud Rate is variable |
| | | | | | | 1: Mode3: 9 bit UART2, Baud Rate is variable |
| | | 4 | REN2 | R/W | 0 | UART2 reception enable 0: Disable reception |
| | | | TCDI VZ | 10 11 | | 1: Enable reception |
| 8Eh | SCON2 | 3 | TB82 | R/W | 0 | Transmit Bit 8, the ninth bit to be transmitted in Mode3 |
| OEII | SCONZ | 2 | RB82 | R/W | 0 | Receive Bit 8, contains the ninth bit that was received in Mode3 |
| | | | TEVO | D /337 | 0 | Transmit interrupt flag |
| | · | 1 | TI2 | R/W | 0 | Set by H/W at the beginning of the stop bit in Mode 1 & 3. Must be cleared by S/W. |
| | | | | | | Receive interrupt flag |
| | | 0 | RI2 | R/W | 0 | Set by H/W at the sampling point of the stop bit in Mode 1 & 3. Must |
| | | | | | | be cleared by S/W. |
| 0171 | CDITEA | 7.0 | CDITEO | D AT | | UART2 transmit and receive data. Transmit data is written to this |
| 8Fh | SBUF2 | 7~0 | SBUF2 | R/W | _ | location and receive data is read from this location, but the paths are independent. |
| 90h | P1 | 7~0 | P1 | R/W | FFh | Port1 data |
| | | | | | | Port0 CMOS Push-Pull output enable control |
| 91h | P0OE | 7~0 | POOE | R/W | 00h | 0: Disable |
| | | | | | | 1: Enable Port 0.1 CD 1/2 bias output anable control |
| 92h | P0LOE | 7~0 | P0L0E | R/W | 00h | Port0 LCD 1/2 bias output enable control 0: Disable |
| 7211 | TULUE | , 0 | TOLOL | 10, 11 | 0011 | 1: Enable |
| | | | | | | P2.1 Pin Control |
| | | 3~2 | P2MOD1 | R/W | 01 | 00: Mode0; 01: Mode1; 10: Mode2 |
| 93h | P2MOD | | | | | 11: not defined |
| | | 1~0 | P2MOD0 | R/W | 01 | P2.0 Pin Control 00: Mode0; 01: Mode1; 10: Mode2 |
| | | 1~0 | 1 21110100 | 10/ 44 | 01 | 11: not defined |
| | | | | | | 1 1 1 not dominou |



| Adr | SFR | Bit# | Bit Name | R/W | Rst | Description |
|------|--------|------|----------|-----|-----|--|
| | | 7 | UART1W | R/W | 0 | Set 1 to enable one wire UART1 mode, both TXD/RXD use P3.1 pin. |
| | | 5~4 | WDTPSC | R/W | 00 | Watchdog Timer pre-scalar time select 00: 480ms WDT overflow rate 01: 240ms WDT overflow rate 10: 120ms WDT overflow rate 11: 60ms WDT overflow rate |
| 94h | OPTION | 3~2 | ADCKS | R/W | 00 | ADC clock rate select 00: F _{SYSCLK} /32 01: F _{SYSCLK} /16 10: F _{SYSCLK} /8 11: F _{SYSCLK} /4 |
| | | 1~0 | TM3PSC | R/W | 00 | Timer3 Interrupt rate 00: Timer3 Interrupt rate is 32768 Slow clock cycle 01: Timer3 Interrupt rate is 16384 Slow clock cycle 10: Timer3 Interrupt rate is 8192 Slow clock cycle 11: Timer3 Interrupt rate is 128 Slow clock cycle |
| | | 7 | LVDIF | R | ı | Low Voltage Detect flag Set by H/W when a low voltage occurs. |
| | | 5 | TKIF | R/W | 0 | Touch Key Interrupt Flag Set by H/W at the end of TK conversion if SYSCLK is fast enough. S/W writes DFh to INTFLG or sets the TKSOC bit to clear this flag. |
| | | 4 | ADIF | R/W | 0 | ADC interrupt flag Set by H/W at the end of ADC conversion. S/W writes EFh to INTFLG or sets the ADSOC bit to clear this flag. |
| 95h | INTFLG | 1 | P1IF | R/W | 0 | Port1 pin change Interrupt flag Set by H/W when a Port1 pin state change is detected and its interrupt enable bit is set (P1WKUP). P1IE does not affect this flag's setting. It is cleared automatically when the program performs the interrupt service routine. S/W can write FDh to INTFLG to clear this bit. |
| | | 0 | TF3 | R/W | 0 | Timer3 Interrupt Flag Set by H/W when Timer3 reaches TM3PSC setting cycles. It is cleared automatically when the program performs the interrupt service routine. S/W can write FEh to INTFLG to clear this bit. |
| 96h | P1WKUP | 7~0 | P1WKUP | R/W | 00h | P1.7~P1.0 pin individual Wake-up/Interrupt enable control 0: Disable; 1: Enable. |
| | CHICMD | 7~0 | SWRST | W | | Write 56h to generate S/W Reset |
| 97h | | 7~0 | IAPEN | W | | Write 65h to set IAPEN control flag; Write other value to clear IAPEN flag. It is recommended to clear it immediately after IAP access. |
| 9/11 | SWCMD | 1 | WDTO | R | 0 | WatchDog Time-Out flag |
| | | 0 | IAPEN | R | 0 | Flag indicates Flash memory sectors can be accessed by IAP or not. This bit combines with MVCLOCK to define the accessible IAP area. |



| Adr | SFR | Bit# | Bit Name | R/W | Rst | Description |
|-----|--------|------|----------|-----|-----|--|
| | | 7 | SM0 | R/W | 0 | UART1 Serial port mode select bit 0, 1 (SM0, SM1) = |
| | | 6 | SM1 | R/W | 0 | 00: Mode0: 8 bit shift register, Baud Rate=F _{SYSCLK} /2 01: Mode1: 8 bit UART1, Baud Rate is variable 10: Mode2: 9 bit UART1, Baud Rate=F _{SYSCLK} /32 or /64 11: Mode3: 9 bit UART1, Baud Rate is variable |
| 98h | SCON | 5 | SM2 | R/W | 0 | Serial port mode select bit 2 SM2 enables multiprocessor communication over a single serial line and modifies the above as follows. In Modes 2 & 3, if SM2 is set then the received interrupt will not be generated if the received ninth data bit is 0. In Mode 1, the received interrupt will not be generated unless a valid stop bit is received. In Mode 0, SM2 should be 0. |
| | | 4 | REN | R/W | 0 | Set 1 to enable UART1 Reception |
| | | 3 | TB8 | R/W | 0 | Transmitter bit 8, ninth bit to transmit in Modes 2 and 3 |
| | | 2 | RB8 | R/W | 0 | Receive Bit 8, contains the ninth bit that was received in Mode 2 and 3 or the stop bit is Mode 1 if SM2=0 |
| | | 1 | TI | R/W | 0 | Transmit Interrupt flag Set by H/W at the end of the eighth bit in Mode 0, or at the beginning of the stop bit in other modes. Must be cleared by S/W |
| | | 0 | RI | R/W | 0 | Receive Interrupt flag Set by H/W at the end of the eighth bit in Mode 0, or at the sampling point of the stop bit in other modes. Must be cleared by S/W. |
| 99h | SBUF | 7~0 | SBUF | R/W | | UART1 transmit and receive data. Transmit data is written to this location and receive data is read from this location, but the paths are independent. |
| | | 7 | PWM1IE | R/W | 0 | PWM1 Interrupt Enable. 0: disable 1: enalbe (note: PWMIE must be 1 at the same time to generate PWM interrupt) |
| | | 6 | PWM0IE | R/W | 0 | PWM0 Interrupt Enable 0: disable 1: enable (note: PWMIE must be 1 at the same time to generate PWM interrupt) |
| 9Eh | PWMOE | 2 | PWM2OE | R/W | 0 | PWM2 enable and signal output to P1.6 pin 0: disable 1: enable |
| | | 1 | PWM10E | R/W | 0 | PWM1 enable and signal output to P1.3 pin 0: disable 1: enable |
| | | 0 | PWM0OE | R/W | 0 | PWM0 enable and signal output to P1.2 pin 0: disable 1: enable |
| | | 7 | PWM2IE | R/W | 0 | PWM2 Interrupt Enable 0: disable 1: enable (note: PWMIE must be 1 at the same time to generate PWM interrupt) |
| 9Fh | PWMCLR | 2 | PWM2CLR | R/W | 0 | PWM2 clear enable 0: PWM2 is running 1: PWM2 is cleared and held |
| | | 1 | PWM1CLR | R/W | 0 | PWM1 clear enable 0: PWM1 is running 1: PWM1 is cleared and held |
| | | 0 | PWM0CLR | R/W | 0 | PWM0 clear enable 0: PWM0 is running 1: PWM0 is cleared and held |
| A0h | P2 | 7~0 | P2 | R/W | 00h | P2 data |



| Adr | SFR | Bit# | Bit Name | R/W | Rst | Description |
|-------|----------|---------------------|------------|--------|-----|---|
| | | | | | | PWM2 clock source |
| | | | | | | 00: F _{SYSCLK} |
| | | 5~4 | PWM2CKS | R/W | 10 | 01: F _{SYSCLK} |
| | | | | | | 10: FRC |
| | | | | | | 11: FRC x 2 |
| | | | | | | PWM1 clock source |
| Alh | PWMCON | 2 2 | PWM1CKS | R/W | 10 | 00: F _{SYSCLK} 01: F _{SYSCLK} |
| AIII | r wwicon | 3~2 | r wwitchs | K/ W | 10 | 10: FRC |
| | | | | | | 11: FRC x 2 |
| | | | | | | PWM0 clock source |
| | | | | | | 00: F _{SYSCLK} |
| | | 1~0 | PWM0CKS | R/W | 10 | 01: F _{SYSCLK} |
| | | | | | | 10: FRC |
| | | | | | | 11: FRC x 2 |
| | | | | | | P1.3 Pin Control |
| | | 7~6 | P1MOD3 | R/W | 01 | 00: Mode0; 01: Mode1; 10: Mode2 |
| | | | | | | 11: Mode3, P1.3 is ADC input |
| | | - 1 | DIMODA | D AV | 0.1 | P1.2 Pin Control |
| | | 5~4 | P1MOD2 | R/W | 01 | 00: Mode0; 01: Mode1; 10: Mode2 |
| A2h | P1MODL | | | | | 11: Mode3, P1.2 is ADC input P1.1 Pin Control |
| | | 3~2 | P1MOD1 | R/W | 01 | 00: Mode0; 01: Mode1; 10: Mode2 |
| | | 3~2 | TIMODI | IX/ VV | 01 | 11: Mode3, P1.1 is ADC input |
| | | | | | | P1.0 Pin Control |
| | | 1~0 | P1MOD0 | R/W | 01 | 00: Mode0; 01: Mode1; 10: Mode2 |
| | | | | 10 | 01 | 11: Mode3, P1.0 is ADC input |
| | | | | | | P1.7 Pin Control |
| | | 7~6 | P1MOD7 | R/W | 01 | 00: Mode0; 01: Mode1; 10: Mode2 |
| | | | | | | 11: Mode3 |
| | | | | | | P1.6 Pin Control |
| | | 5~4 _{<} | P1MOD6 | R/W | 01 | 00: Mode0; 01: Mode1; 10: Mode2 |
| A3h | P1MODH | | | | | 11: Mode3 |
| | | 3~2 | DIMODE | D/W | 0.1 | P1.5 Pin Control |
| | | 3~2 | P1MOD5 | R/W | 01 | 00: Mode0; 01: Mode1; 10: Mode2 11: Mode3, P1.5 is ADC input |
| | | | | | | P1.4 Pin Control |
| | | 1~0 | P1MOD4 | R/W | 01 | 00: Mode0; 01: Mode1; 10: Mode2 |
| | | 1 0 | Lindbi | '' | 0. | 11: Mode3, P1.4 is ADC input |
| | | | | | 7 | P3.3 Pin Control |
| | | 7~6 | P3MOD3 | R/W | 01 | 00: Mode0; 01: Mode1; 10: Mode2 |
| | | | | | | 11: Mode3, P3.3 is ADC input |
| | | | | | | P3.2 Pin Control |
| | | 5~4 | P3MOD2 | R/W | 01 | 00: Mode0; 01: Mode1; 10: Mode2 |
| A4h | P3MODL | | | 4 | | 11: Mode3, P3.2 is ADC input |
| | | | D01.405.1 | D 22. | 0.1 | P3.1 Pin Control |
| | | 3~2 | P3MOD1 | R/W | 01 | 00: Mode0; 01: Mode1; 10: Mode2 |
| | | | | | | 11: Mode3, P3.1 is ADC input P3.0 Pin Control |
| | | 1~0 | P3MOD0 | R/W | 01 | 00: Mode0; 01: Mode1; 10: Mode2 |
| | | 1.00 | 1 JIVIODO | 1X/ VV | 01 | 11: Mode3, P3.0 is ADC input |
| | | | | | | P3.7 Pin Control |
| | | 7~6 | P3MOD7 | R/W | 00 | 00: Mode0; 01: Mode1; 10: Mode2; 11: Mode3 |
| | | - 1 | DOMORIC | D /557 | 0.1 | P3.6 Pin Control |
| A 51- | D2MAPII | 5~4 | P3MOD6 | R/W | 01 | 00: Mode0; 01: Mode1; 10: Mode2; 11: Mode3 |
| A5h | P3MODH | 3~2 | P3MOD5 | R/W | 01 | P3.5 Pin Control |
| | | 3~2 | ramoda | K/W | UI | 00: Mode0; 01: Mode1; 10: Mode2; 11: Mode3 |
| | | 1~0 | P3MOD4 | R/W | 01 | P3.4 Pin Control |
| | | 1 -0 | 1 31110154 | 10/11 | 01 | 00: Mode0; 01: Mode1; 10: Mode2; 11: Mode3 |



| Adr | SFR | Bit# | Bit Name | R/W | Rst | Description |
|-------|--------|------|---------------|-----|-----|--|
| | | | | | | I2C Pin Select |
| | | 6 | I2CSEL | R/W | 0 | 0: SCL/SDA = P3.4/P3.5 |
| A C1- | DIMMOD | | | | | 1: SCL/SDA = P3.0/P3.1 |
| A6h | PINMOD | 5 | TCOE | R/W | 0 | Set 1 to enable "System clock divided by 2" (CKO) output to P1.4 pin |
| | | 4 | T2OE | R/W | 0 | Set 1 to enable "Timer2 overflow divided by 2" (T2O) output to P1.0 pin |
| | | 0 | T0OE | R/W | 0 | Set 1 to enable "Timer0 overflow divided by 64" (T0O) output to P3.4 pin |
| A7h | TKCHS | 4~0 | TKCHS | R/W | 1Fh | Specify the first touch key scan channel 00000: TK0 (P3.3) 00001: TK1 (P3.2) 00010: TK2 (P3.1) 00011: TK3 (P3.0) 00100: TK4 (P1.0) 00101: TK5 (P1.1) 00110: TK6 (P1.2) 00111: TK7 (P1.3) 01000: TK8 (P1.4) 01001: TK9 (P1.6) 01010: TK10 (P1.7) 01011: TK11 (P3.6) 01100: TK12 (P3.5) 01101: TK13 (P3.4) 01110: TK14 (P1.5) 01111: TK15 (P3.7) 10000: TK16 (P0.3) 10001: TK17 (P0.5) 10010: TK18 (P0.6) 10011: TK19 (P0.7) 10111: TK19 (P0.7) 10111: TK19 (P0.7) 10111: TK reference capacitor |
| | | 7 | EA | R/W | 0 | Global interrupt enable control. 0: Disable all Interrupts. 1: Each interrupt is enabled or disabled by its own interrupt control bit. |
| | | 5 | ET2 | R/W | 0 | Set 1 to enable Timer2 interrupt |
| A8h | IE | 4 | ES | R/W | 0 | Set 1 to enable Serial Port (UART1) Interrupt |
| | | 3 | ET1 | R/W | 0 | Set 1 to enable Timer1 Interrupt Set 1 to enable external INT1 pin Interrupt & Stop mode wake up |
| | | 2 | EX1 | R/W | 0 | capability |
| | | 1 | ET0 | R/W | 0 | Set 1 to enable Timer0 Interrupt |
| | | 0 | EX0 | R/W | 0 | Set 1 to enable external INT0 pin Interrupt & Stop mode wake up capability |
| | | 7 | PWMIE | R/W | 0 | Set 1 to enable PWM0~PWM2 interrupt |
| | | 6 | I2CE | R/W | 0 | Set 1 to enable I ² C (master/slave) interrupt |
| | | 5 | ES2 | R/W | 0 | Set 1 to enable Serial Port (UART2) interrupt |
| A 0.b | INTE1 | 4 | SPIE | R/W | 0 | Set 1 to enable SPI interrupt |
| A9h | INTE1 | 3 | ADTKIE | R/W | 0 | Set 1 to enable ADC/Touch Key Interrupt Set 1 to enable external INT2~INT9 pin Interrupt, Stop mode wake up |
| | | 2 | EXLVDIE | R/W | 0 | capability and LVD interrupt. |
| | | 1 | P1IE | R/W | 0 | Set 1 to enable Port1 Pin Change Interrupt |
| | | 0 | TM3IE | R/W | 0 | Set 1 to enable Timer3 Interrupt |
| AAh | ADCDL | 7~4 | ADCDL | R | _ | ADC data bit 3~0 |
| ABh | ADCDH | 7~0 | ADCDH | R | | ADC data bit 11~4 |



| Adr | SFR | Bit# | Bit Name | R/W | Rst | Description |
|-----|--------|------|----------|-----|------|--|
| | | 7 | TKPD | R/W | 1 | Touch Key Power Down 0: Touch Key enable; 1: Touch Key disable |
| | | 6 | TKEOC | R | 1 | Touch Key end of conversion flag 0: Indicates conversion is in progress 1: Indicates conversion is finished |
| | | 5 | TKRERUN | R/W | 0 | TK Auto re-start, doesn't need to set TKSOC again to restart TK converter. 0: Auto re-start disable. TKSOC needs to be executed once for each TK conversion 1: Auto re-start enable. After TKSOC is executed once, TK will be converted continuously without re-executing TKSOC |
| ADh | TKCON | 4 | TKIVCS | R/W | 0 | Touch Key internal voltage control select 0: VCHG=2.8V; VINT=1.4V 1: VCHG=3.6V; VINT=1.8V |
| | | 3 | TKXCAP | R/W | 0 | Touch Key external capacitor select 0: disable Touch Key external capacitor 1: enable Touch Key external capacitor |
| | | 2 | TKOFFSET | R/W | 0 | status of non-scan TK 0: connect to VSS 1: connect to AC shielding, connect to VSS@EOC |
| | | 1~0 | ATKMODE | R/W | 00 | Touch Key Scan Mode 00: TK scan method, each channel scan 1 time, max 21 TK channels 01: TK scan method, each channel scan 2 times, max 16 TK channels 10: TK scan method, each channel scan 4 times, max 8 TK channels 11: TK scan method, each channel scan 8 times, max 4 TK channels |
| AEh | CHSEL | 7~4 | ADCHS | R/W | 1111 | ADC channel select 0000: AD0 (P3.3) 0001: AD1 (P3.2) 0010: AD2 (P3.1) 0011: AD3 (P3.0) 0100: AD4 (P1.0) 0101: AD5 (P1.1) 0110: AD6 (P1.2) 0111: AD7 (P1.3) 1000: AD8 (P1.4) 1001: AD9 (P1.5) 1010: Reserved 1011: V _{BG} (Internal Bandgap Reference Voltage) 1100: AD12 (P0.7) 1101: AD13 (P0.5) 1110: AD14 (P0.6) 1111: 1/4 V _{CC} ADC reference voltage |
| | | 3~2 | ADCVREFS | R/W | 00 | 00: VCC 01: 2.5V 10: 3V 11: 4V |
| | | 1 | VBGEN | R/W | 0 | force VBG generator enable 0: VBG generator is automatically enable and disable 1: Force VBG generator enable included in IDLE mode but disabled in stop mode |
| AFh | P0ADIE | 7~5 | P0ADIE | R/W | 000 | ADC channel input Enable 000: P0.7~P0.4 are digital input 1xx: P0.7 is ADC input x1x: P0.6 is ADC input xx1: P0.5 is ADC input |
| B0h | P3 | 7~0 | P3 | R/W | FFh | Port3 data |



| Adr | SFR | Bit# | Bit Name | R/W | Rst | Description |
|------|-------------|-------|---|--------|-----|--|
| | | | | | | LED BiD matrix mode enable and duty select |
| | | | LEDEN | R/W | 0.0 | 00: LED BiD matrix mode disable |
| | | 7~6 | LEDEN | | 00 | 01: LED 1/8 duty (4COM x 4SEG) 10: LED 1/9 duty (4COM x 5SEG) |
| | | | | | | 10. LED 1/9 duty (4COM x 3SEG) 11: LED 1/10 duty (4COM x 6SEG) |
| | | | | | | LED clock prescaler select |
| | | | | | | 00: LED clock is FRC divided by 64 |
| | | 5~4 | LEDPSC | R/W | 00 | 01: LED clock is FRC divided by 32 |
| B1h | LEDCON | | | | | 10: LED clock is FRC divided by 16 |
| | | | | | | 11: LED clock is FRC divided by 8 |
| | | | | | | LED clock hold |
| | | 3 | LEDHOLD | R/W | 0 | 0: LED scan |
| | | | | | | 1: LED clock hold |
| | | | | | | BiD matrix mode: LED number 0~31, 40~47 brightness control |
| | | 2~0 | LEDBRIT | R/W | 100 | 000: Level 0 (Darkest) |
| | | | | | | 111: Level 7 (Brightest) |
| | | | | | | Brightness smooth control |
| | | 7 | LEDBRITM | R/W | 0 | 0: Uniform brightness mode |
| | | , | LEDDKITM | IX/ VV | U | 1: Brightness enhancement mode |
| | | | | | | BiD matrix mode: LED number 33, 35, 37, 39 brightness control |
| | | | | | | Dot matrix mode: LED number 0~63 brightness control |
| D2l- | DOL LEDGONA | 6~4 | LEDBRIT2 | R/W | 100 | 000: Level 0 (Darkest) |
| B2h | LEDCON2 | 0 . | | | | 000: Level 0 (Darkest) |
| | | | | | | 111: Level 7 (Brightest) |
| | | | | | | BiD matrix mode: LED number 32, 34, 36, 38 brightness control |
| | | 2~0 L | LEDBRIT1 | R/W | 100 | 000: Level 0 (Darkest) |
| | | 2.40 | LEDBRITI | IX/ VV | 100 | |
| | | | | | | 111: Level 7 (Brightest) |
| | | 7 I | LEDMTEN | R/W | 0 | LED Dot matrix mode enable 0: disable |
| | | | | | U | 1: enable |
| | | | LED8EN R/ | | | LED Dot matrix mode enable |
| | | 6 | | R/W | 0 | 0: LED8 disable |
| | | | | | | 1: LED8 enable |
| | | | 4 | | | LED Dot matrix mode enable |
| | | 5 | LED7EN | R/W | 0 | 0: LED7 disable |
| | | | | | | 1: LED7 enable LED Dot matrix mode enable |
| | | 4 | LED6EN | R/W | 0 | 0: LED6 disable |
| D21 | LEDCONS | | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | | | 1: LED6 enable |
| B3h | LEDCON3 | | | | | LED Dot matrix mode enable |
| | | 3 | LED5EN | R/W | 0 | 0: LED5 disable |
| | | | | | | 1: LED5 enable |
| | | 2 | LED4EN | R/W | 0 | LED Dot matrix mode enable 0: LED4 disable |
| | | | LED4EN | IX/ VV | U | 1: LED4 enable |
| | | | | | | LED Dot matrix mode enable |
| | | 1 | LED3EN | R/W | 0 | 0: LED3 disable |
| | | | | | | 1: LED3 enable |
| | | 0 | | | | LED Dot matrix mode enable |
| | | | LED2EN | R/W | 0 | 0: LED2 disable |
| | | | | | | 1: LED2 enable |
| B4h | TKTMRL | 7~0 | TKTMRL | R/W | 0 | Touch Key Scan length bit 7~0 adjustment. |
| | | | | | | 00: shortest, FF: longest |



| Adr | SFR | Bit# | Bit Name | R/W | Rst | Description |
|-----|---------|------|--------------|------------|-----|--|
| | | | | | | Internal Touch Key clock frequency auto adjust option |
| | | 7 | TKFJMP | R/W | 0 | 0: Disable |
| | | | | | | 1: Enable |
| | | 6~5 | JAMVAL | R/W | 0 | Touch Key Clock frequency fine tune, only available in TKFJMP=0 |
| B5h | TKCON2 | 0 5 | 071117 1712 | 10 11 | | 00=frequency slowest, 11=frequency fastest |
| Bon | TREOTIZ | | | | | TK spread spectrum |
| | | 4 | SPREAD | R/W | 0 | 0: Disable |
| | | | | | | 1: Enable |
| | | 3~0 | TKTMRH | R/W | 0 | Touch Key Scan length 11~8 adjustment. |
| | | _ | DTO | D/W | 0 | 0000: shortest, 1111: longest |
| | | 5 | PT2 | R/W | 0 | Timer2 Interrupt Priority Low bit |
| | | 4 | PS DTI | R/W | 0 | Serial Port (UART1) Interrupt Priority Low bit |
| B8h | IP | 3 | PT1 | R/W | 0 | Timer1 Interrupt Priority Low bit |
| | | 2 | PX1 | R/W | 0 | External INT1 Pin Interrupt Priority Low bit |
| | | 1 | PT0 | R/W | 0 | Timer0 Interrupt Priority Low bit |
| | | 0 | PX0 | R/W | 0 | External INTO Pin Interrupt Priority Low bit |
| | | 5 | PT2H | R/W | 0 | Timer2 Interrupt Priority High bit |
| | | 4 | PSH | R/W | 0 | Serial Port (UART1) Interrupt Priority High bit |
| B9h | IPH | 3 | PT1H | R/W | 0 | Timer1 Interrupt Priority High bit |
| | | 2 | PX1H | R/W | 0 | External INT1 Pin Interrupt Priority High bit |
| | | 0 | PT0H PX0H | R/W R/W | 0 | Timer0 Interrupt Priority High bit External INTO Pin Interrupt Priority High bit |
| | | 7 | PPWM | R/W | 0 | PWM Interrupt Priority Low bit |
| | | 6 | PI2C | R/W | 0 | I2C Interrupt Priority Low bit |
| | | 5 | | R/W | 0 | Serial Port (UART2) interrupt priority low bit |
| | | 4 | PS2 PSPI | R/W | 0 | SPI interrupt priority low bit |
| BAh | IP1 | 3 | PADTKI | R/W | 0 | ADC/Touch Key Interrupt Priority Low bit |
| | | 2 | PX2_9LVD | R/W | 0 | External INT2~INT9 Pin Interrupt Priority Low bit |
| | | 1 | PP1 | R/W | 0 | Port1 pin change Interrupt Priority Low bit |
| | | 0 | PT3 | R/W | 0 | Timer3 Interrupt Priority Low bit |
| | | 7 | PPWMH | R/W | 0 | PWM Interrupt Priority High bit |
| | | 6 | PI2CH | R/W | 0 | 12C Interrupt Priority High bit |
| | | 5 | PS2H | R/W | 0 | Serial Port (UART2) interrupt priority high bit |
| | | 4 | PSPIH | R/W | 0 | SPI interrupt priority high bit |
| BBh | IP1H | 3 | PADTKIH | R/W | 0 | ADC/Touch Key Interrupt Priority High bit |
| | | _ | PX2_9LVDH | R/W | 0 | External INT2~INT9 Pin Interrupt Priority High bit |
| | | 1 | PP1H | R/W | 0 | Port1 Interrupt Priority High bit |
| | | 0 | PT3H | R/W | 0 | Timer3 Interrupt Priority High bit |
| l | | J | 1 1311 | 14 11 | , 3 | Times include thomy high or |



| Adr | SFR | Bit# | Bit Name | R/W | Rst | Description |
|-----|-------|---------|---------------|--------|-----|--|
| | | | | | _ | SPI enable |
| | | 7 | SPEN | R/W | 0 | 0: SPI disable |
| | | | | | | 1: SPI enable Master mode enable |
| | | 6 | MSTR | R/W | 0 | 0: Slave mode |
| | | 0 | MISTIC | IX/ VV | U | 1: Master mode |
| | | | | | | SPI clock polarity |
| | | 5 | CPOL | R/W | 0 | 0: SCK is low in idle state |
| | | | | | | 1: SCK is high in idle state |
| | | | | | | SPI clock phase |
| | | 4 | CPHA | R/W | 0 | 0: Data sample on first edge of SCK period |
| BCh | SPCON | | | | | 1: Data sample on second edge of SCK period |
| | | | | | | SS pin disable |
| | | 3 | SSDIS | R/W | 0 | 0: Enable SS pin |
| | | | | | | 1: Disable SS pin |
| | | | Labe | D /// | | LSB first |
| | | 2 | LSBF | R/W | 0 | 0: MSB first |
| | | | | | | 1: LSB first SPI clock rate |
| | | 1~0 | SPCR | | 00 | 00: FSYSCLK/2 |
| | | | | R/W | | 01: FSYSCLK/4 |
| | | 1 0 | | | | 10: FSYSCLK/8 |
| | | | | | | 11: FSYSCLK/16 |
| | | | | | | SPI interrupt flag |
| | | 7 | SPIF | R/W | 0 | This is set by H/W at the end of a data transfer. Cleared by H/W |
| | | , | 5111 | IX/ VV | U | when an interrupt is vectored into. Writing 0 to this bit will clear this |
| | | | | | | flag. |
| | | | | | | Write collision interrupt flag |
| | | 6 | WCOL | R/W | 0 | Set by H/W if write data to SPDAT when SPBSY is set. Write 0 to this bit or rewrite data to SPDAT when SPBSY is cleared will clear |
| | | | | | | this flag. |
| | | | | | | Mode fault interrupt flag |
| | | | · | R/W | 0 | Set by H/W when SSDIS is cleared and SS pin is pulled low in |
| BDh | SPSTA | 5 | MODF | | | Master mode. Write 0 to this bit will clear this flag. When this bit is |
| | | | | | | set, the SPEN and MSTR in SPCON will be cleared by H/W. |
| | | | | | | Received buffer overrun flag |
| | | 4 | RCVOVF | R/W | 0 | Set by H/W at the end of a data transfer and RCVBF is set. Write 0 to |
| | | | | | | this bit or read SPDAT register will clear this flag. |
| | | | 7 7 | | | Receive buffer full flag |
| | | 3 | RCVBF | R/W | 0 | Set by H/W at the end of a data transfer. Write 0 to this bit or read |
| | | | | | | SPDAT register will clear this flag. |
| | | 2 | SPBSY | R | 0 | SPI busy flag |
| | | لــَــا | 5.551 | | | Set by H/W when a SPI transfer is in progress. |
| | SPDAT | | | | | SPI transmit and receive data |
| DE! | | 7~0 | SPDAT | R/W | 0 | The SPDAT register is used to transmit and receive data. Writing |
| BEh | | | | | | data to SPDAT place the data into shift register and start a transfer |
| | | | | | | when in master mode. Reading SPDAT returns the contents of the |
| | | | | | | receive buffer. |

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 117 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



| Adr | SFR | Bit# | Bit Name | R/W | Rst | Description |
|-----|-----------|------|-----------|-----|-----|---|
| | | 7 | LVDIE | R/W | 0 | Low Voltage Detect interrupt enable 0: Disable 1: Enable (note: EXLVDIE must be 1 at the same time to generate LVD interrupt) |
| | | 6 | LVDO | R | - | Low Voltage Detect output |
| BFh | LVDS | 3~0 | LVDS | R/W | | Low Voltage Detect select 0000: Set LVD at 2.52V 0001: Set LVD at 2.62V 0010: Set LVD at 2.74V 0011: Set LVD at 2.86V 0100: Set LVD at 2.99V 0101: Set LVD at 3.1V 0110: Set LVD at 3.23V 0111: Set LVD at 3.35V 1000: Set LVD at 3.48V 1001: Set LVD at 3.6V 1010: Set LVD at 3.72V 1011: Set LVD at 3.84V 1100: Set LVD at 3.84V 1110: Set LVD at 3.96V 1101: Set LVD at 4.08V 1110: Set LVD at 4.2V 1111: Set LVD at 4.32V |
| C1h | TKPINSEL0 | 7~0 | TKPINSEL0 | R/W | 00 | Touch Key TK7~TK0 Channel Select 0: Normal IO 1: Touch Key |
| C2h | TKPINSEL1 | 7~0 | TKPINSEL1 | R/W | 00 | Touch Key TK15~TK8 Channel Select 0: Normal IO 1: Touch Key |
| C3h | TKPINSEL2 | 7~0 | TKPINSEL2 | R/W | 00 | Touch Key TK23~TK16 Channel Select 0: Normal IO 1: Touch Key |
| C5h | ATKCH0 | 7~0 | ATKCH0 | R/W | 00 | Auto Touch Key TK7~TK0 Channel Select 0: Disable auto scan 1: Enable auto scan |
| C6h | АТКСН1 | 7~0 | ATKCH1 | R/W | 00 | Auto Touch Key TK15~TK8 Channel Select 0: Disable auto scan 1: Enable auto scan |
| C7h | ATKCH2 | 7~0 | ATKCH2 | R/W | 00 | Auto Touch Key TK23~TK16 Channel Select 0: Disable auto scan 1: Enable auto scan |

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 118 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



| Adr | SFR | Bit# | Bit Name | R/W | Rst | Description |
|------|----------------|------------------|-----------|--------|------|---|
| | | | | D 777 | | Timer2 overflow flag |
| | | 7 | TF2 | R/W | 0 | Set by H/W when Timer/Counter 2 overflows unless RCLK=1 or |
| | | | | | | TCLK=1. This bit must be cleared by S/W. T2EX interrupt pin falling edge flag |
| | | 6 | EXF2 | R/W | 0 | Set when a capture or a reload is caused by a negative transition on |
| | | | | | | T2EX pin if EXEN2=1. This bit must be cleared by S/W. |
| | | | | | | UART receive clock control bit |
| | | 5 | RCLK | R/W | 0 | 0: Use Timer1 overflow as receive clock for serial port in mode 1 or 3 |
| | | | | | | 1: Use Timer2 overflow as receive clock for serial port in mode 1 or 3 UART transmit clock control bit |
| | | 4 | TCLK | R/W | 0 | 0: Use Timer1 overflow as transmit clock for serial port in mode 1 or 3 |
| | | | TCLK | 10/ 11 | | 1: Use Timer2 overflow as transmit clock for serial port in mode 1 or 3 |
| | | | | | | T2EX pin enable |
| | | 3 | EXEN2 | R/W | 0 | 0: T2EX pin disable |
| C8h | T2CON | | LALINZ | 10/ 11 | | 1: T2EX pin enable, it cause a capture or reload when a negative |
| | | | | | | transition on T2EX pin is detected if RCLK=TCLK=0 |
| | | 2 | TR2 | R/W | 0 | Timer2 run control 0:timer stops |
| | | | TKZ | 10/ 11 | 0 | 1:timer runs |
| | | | | | | Timer2 Counter/Timer select bit |
| | | 1 | CT2N | R/W | 0 | 0: Timer mode, Timer2 data increases at 2 System clock cycle rate |
| | | | | | | 1: Counter mode, Timer2 data increases at T2 pin's negative edge |
| | | | | | | Timer2 Capture/Reload control bit |
| | | | | | | 0: Reload mode, auto-reload on Timer2 overflows or negative transitions on T2EX pin if EXEN2=1. |
| | | 0 | CPRL2N | R/W | 0 | 1: Capture mode, capture on negative transitions on T2EX pin if |
| | | | CI KLZIV | 10 11 | | EXEN2=1. |
| | | | | | | If RCLK=1 or TCLK=1, CPRL2N is ignored and timer is forced |
| | | | | | | to auto-reload on Timer2 overflow. |
| | | | | | | Write 4Ah to enable one byte IAP write to ROM[7A00~7BFF] |
| | | 7~0 | IAPWE | W | | Write 4Ch to enable one byte IAP write to ROM[7C00~7DFF] |
| | | /~U ₄ | IAPWE | vv | _ | Write BAh to enable ERASE 512 byte of ROM[7A00~7BFF] Write BCh to enable ERASE 512 byte of ROM[7C00~7DFF] |
| C9h | IAPWE | | | | | Write other value to disable IAP write |
| | | | | | | Flag indicates Flash memory can be written by IAP or not |
| | | 7 | IAPWE | R | 0 | 0: IAP Write/Erase disable |
| | | | | | | 1: IAP Write/Erase enable |
| GOL | | | TA DESC | | | IAP (or EEPROM write) Time-Out flag |
| C9h | IAPWE | 6 | IAPTO | R | 0 | Set by H/W when IAP (or EEPROM write) Time-out occurs. Cleared by H/W when IAPWE=0 (or EEPWE=0). |
| CAh | RCP2L | 7~0 | RCP2L | R/W | 00h | Timer2 reload/capture data low byte |
| CBh | RCP2L RCP2H | 7~0 | RCP2H | R/W | 00h | Timer2 reload/capture data fow byte |
| CCh | TL2 | 7~0 | TL2 | R/W | 00h | Timer2 data low byte |
| CDh | TH2 | 7~0 | TH2 | R/W | 00h | Timer2 data high byte |
| CEh | EXA2 | 7~0 | EXA2 | R/W | 00h | Expansion accumulator 2 |
| CFh | EXA3 | 7~0 | EXA3 | R/W | 00h | Expansion accumulator 3 |
| | - | 7 | CY | R/W | 0 | ALU carry flag |
| | | 6 | AC | R/W | 0 | ALU auxiliary carry flag |
| | | 5 | F0 | R/W | 0 | General purpose user-definable flag |
| DOI | DC137 | 4 | RS1 | R/W | 0 | Register Bank Select bit 1 |
| D0h | PSW | 3 | RS0 | R/W | 0 | Register Bank Select bit 0 |
| | | 2 | OV | R/W | 0 | ALU overflow flag |
| | | 1 | F1 | R/W | 0 | General purpose user-definable flag |
| | | 0 | P | R/W | 0 | Parity flag |
|] | | [] | | | | PWM0 duty high byte |
| D1h | PWM0DH | 7~0 | PWM0DH | R/W | 80H | write sequence: PWM0DL then PWM0DH |
| | | | | | | read sequence: PWM0DH then PWM0DL PWM0 duty low byte |
| D2h | PWM0DL | 7~0 | PWM0DL | R/W | 00H | write sequence: PWM0DL then PWM0DH |
| 2211 | TYTHUDE | , 0 | 1 1111000 | 10,11 | 0011 | read sequence: PWM0DH then PWM0DL |
| | | | | | | A |



| Adr | SFR | Bit# | Bit Name | R/W | Rst | Description |
|----------|-------------|------|--------------|------------------|------|--|
| | | | | | | PWM1 duty high byte |
| D3h | PWM1DH | 7~0 | PWM1DH | R/W | 80H | write sequence: PWM1DL then PWM1DH |
| | | | | | | read sequence: PWM1DH then PWM1DL |
| ~ | | | | | | PWM1 duty low byte |
| D4h | PWM1DL | 7~0 | PWM1DL | R/W | 00H | write sequence: PWM1DL then PWM1DH |
| | | | | | | read sequence: PWM1DH then PWM1DL |
| Deh | DWAGDII | 7.0 | DWWODII | R/W | 80H | PWM2 duty high byte |
| D5h | PWM2DH | 7~0 | PWM2DH | K/W | ооп | write sequence: PWM2DL then PWM2DH read sequence: PWM2DH then PWM2DL |
| | | | | | | PWM2 duty low byte |
| D6h | PWM2DL | 7~0 | PWM2DL | R/W | 00H | write sequence: PWM2DL then PWM2DH |
| Don | 1 WWIZDL | 70 | 1 WWIZDE | 10/11 | 0011 | read sequence: PWM2DH then PWM2DL |
| | | | | | | Slow clock Type. This bit can be changed only in Fast mode |
| | | | | | | (SELFCK=1) |
| | | 7 | SCKTYPE | R/W | 0 | 0: SRC |
| | | | | | | 1: SXT, P2.0 and P2.1 are crystal pins |
| | | | | | | Fast clock type. This bit can be changed only in Slow mode |
| | | | | | | (SELFCK=0). |
| | | 6 | FCKTYPE | R/W | 0 | 0: FRC |
| | | | | | | 1: FXT, P2.0 and P2.1 are crystal pins, oscillator gain is high for |
| | | | | | | FXT |
| | | 5 | STPSCK | R/W | 1 | Set 1 to stop SRC/SXT clock in PDOWN mode |
| D8h | CLKCON | 4 | STPPCK | R/W | 0 | Set 1 to stop UART/Timer0/1/2 clock in Idle mode for current reducing. |
| | | 3 | STPFCK | R/W | 0 | Set 1 to stop Fast clock for power saving in Slow/Idle mode. This bit |
| | | 3 | SITTER | 10 11 | · · | can be changed only in Slow mode. |
| | | | | | | System clock select. This bit can be changed only when STPFCK=0. |
| | | 2 | SELFCK | R/W | 0 | 0: Slow clock |
| | | | | | | 1: Fast clock |
| | | | | | | System clock prescaler. Effective after 16 clock cycles (Max.) delay. |
| | | 1~0 | CLKPSC | R/W | 11 | 00: System clock is Fast/Slow clock divided by 16 01: System clock is Fast/Slow clock divided by 4 |
| | | 1~0 | CLKISC | IC/ VV | 11 | 10: System clock is Fast/Slow clock divided by 2 |
| | | | | | | 11: System clock is Fast/Slow clock divided by 1 |
| | | | | | | PWM0 period high byte |
| D9h | PWM0PRDH | 7~0 | PWM0PRDH | R/W | FFH | write sequence: PWM0PRDL then PWM0PRDH |
| | | | | | | read sequence: PWM0PRDH then PWM0PRDL |
| | | | | | | PWM0 period low byte |
| DAh | PWM0PRDL | 7~0 | PWM0PRDL | R/W | FFH | write sequence: PWM0PRDL then PWM0PRDH |
| | | | | | | read sequence: PWM0PRDH then PWM0PRDL |
| | | | | | | PWM1 period high byte |
| DBh | PWM1PRDH | 7~0 | PWM1PRDH | R/W | FFH | write sequence: PWM1PRDL then PWM1PRDH |
| | | | | | | read sequence: PWM1PRDH then PWM1PRDL |
| D.C. | DIM MEDDE | 7.0 | DUA (IBBB: | D /*** | DET | PWM1 period low byte |
| DCh | PWM1PRDL | /~0 | PWMIPRDL | R/W | FFH | write sequence: PWM1PRDL then PWM1PRDL |
| | | | | | | read sequence: PWM1PRDH then PWM1PRDL |
| DDF | DWMADDDII | 7.0 | DWWaddi | D/W | EDII | PWM2 period high byte |
| DDh | PWM2PRDH | /~0 | r wwizPKDH | K/W | FFH | write sequence: PWM2PRDL then PWM2PRDH read sequence: PWM2PRDH then PWM2PRDL |
| — | | | | | | PWM2 period low byte |
| DEh | PWM2PRDL | 7~0 | PWM2PRDI | R/W | FFH | write sequence: PWM2PRDL then PWM2PRDH |
| וונוכו | 1 WIVIZERDL | 7.30 | 1 WWW121 KDL | 1X/ VV | 1111 | read sequence: PWM2PRDH then PWM2PRDL |
| E0h | ACC | 7~0 | ACC | R/W | 00h | Accumulator |
| LOH | ACC | 7.30 | ACC | 1\(\frac{1}{2}\) | OOH | / recumulatol |



| Adr | SFR | Bit# | Bit Name | R/W | Rst | Description | | | | | | | |
|-------|------------|------|-----------|--------|--------|--|---|------------|---|-----|-------|-----|---|
| | | | | | | Master I ² C enable | | | | | | | |
| | | 7 | MIEN | R/W | 0 | 0: disable | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 1: enable When Master I ² C receive data, send acknowledge to I ² C Bus | | | | | | | |
| | | 6 | MIACKO | R/W | 0 | 0: ACK to slave device | | | | | | | |
| | | | | IX/ VV | U | 1: NACK to slave device | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Master I ² C Interrupt flag | | | | | | | |
| | | 5 | MIIF | R/W | 0 | 0: write 0 to clear it | | | | | | | |
| | 1h MICON 4 | | | | | 1: Master I ² C transfer one byte complete | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | When Master I ² C transfer, acknowledgement form I ² C bus (read only) | | | | | | | |
| E1h | MICON | 4 | MIACKI | R | - | 0: ACK received | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 1: NACK received Master I ² C Start bit | | | | | | | |
| | | 3 | MISTART | R/W | 0 | 1: start I ² C bus transfer | | | | | | | |
| | | 2 | MICTOR | D/W | 1 | Master I ² C Stop bit | | | | | | | |
| | | 2 | MISTOP | R/W | 1 | 1: send STOP signal to stop I ² C bus | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Master I ² C (SCL) clock frequency selection | | | | | | | |
| | | | MICD | R/W | 00 | 00: Fsys/4 (ex. If Fsys=18MHz, I ² C clock is 4.5M Hz) | | | | | | | |
| | | 1~0 | MICR | K/W | 00 | 01: Fsys/16 (ex. If Fsys=18MHz, 1 ² C clock is 1.1M Hz) 10: Fsys/64 (ex. If Fsys=18MHz, 1 ² C clock is 281K Hz) | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 11: Fsys/256 (ex. If Fsys=18MHz, I ² C clock is 70K Hz) | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Master I ² C data shift register | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | (W): After Start and before Stop condition, write this register will | | | | | | | |
| E2h | MIDAT | 7~0 | MIDAT | R/W | 00 | resume transmission to I ² C bus | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | (R): After Start and before Stop condition, read this register will | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | resume receiving from I ² C bus | | | | | | | |
| E6h | EXA | 7~0 | EXA | R/W | 00h | Expansion accumulator | | | | | | | |
| E7h | EXB | 7~0 | EXB | R/W | 00h | Expansion B register | | | | | | | |
| | | 7~1 | SA | R/W | 64h | Slave IC address assigned | | | | | | | |
| E9h | SIADR | 0 | SIEN | R/W | 0 | Slave I∕C enable 0: disable | | | | | | | |
| | | | SILA | IX/ VV | U | 1: enable | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | I ² C Master interrupt enable | | | | | | | |
| | | 7 | MIIE | R/W | 0 | 0: disable | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 1: enable | | | | | | | |
| | | 6 | TXDIE | R/W | 0 | Slave I ℃ transmission completed interrupt enable 0: disable | | | | | | | |
| | | | 0 | 0 | U | U | 0 | 0 | 0 | · · | TADIE | K/W | U |
| | | | | | | Slave I C DATA2(SITXRCD2) reception completed interrupt enable | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 5 | RCD2IE | R/W | 0 | 0: disable | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 1: enable | | | | | | | |
| | | | DCD 1111 | D 417 | | Slave I C DATA1(SIRCD1) reception completed interrupt enable | | | | | | | |
| EAh | SICON | 4 | RCD1IE | R/W | 0 | 0: disable 1: enable | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Slave I'C transmission completed interrupt flag | | | | | | | |
| | | 2 | TXDF | R/W | 1 | 0: write 0 to clear it | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 1: Set by H/W when Slave I℃ transmission complete | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Slave I*C DATA2(SITXRCD2) reception completed interrupt flag | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | | RCD2F | R/W | 0 | 0: write 0 to clear it 1: Set by H/W when Slave I C DATA2(SITXRCD2) reception | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | complete enable | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Slave I C DATA1(SIRCD1) reception completed interrupt flag | | | | | | | |
| | | 0 | RCD1F | R/W | 0 | 0: write 0 to clear it | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 1: Set by H/W when Slave I ² C DATA1(SIRCD1) reception complete | | | | | | | |
| EBh | SIRCD1 | 7~0 | SIRCD1 | R | _ | Slave I ² C data receive register1 (DATA1) | | | | | | | |
| EC | CITYD CDA | 7 0 | CITYD CD2 | D /557 | | Slave I'C transmit and receive data register | | | | | | | |
| ECh | SITXRCD2 | 7~0 | SITXRCD2 | R/W | _ | Read: Slave I*C data receive register2 (DATA2) Write: Slave I*C data transmission register (TXD) | | | | | | | |
| F0h | В | 7~0 | В | R/W | 00h | B register | | | | | | | |
| F1h | CRCDL | 7~0 | CRCDL | R/W | FFh | 16-bit CRC data bit 7~0 | | | | | | | |
| F2h | CRCDH | 7~0 | CRCDH | R/W | FFh | 16-bit CRC data bit 15~8 | | | | | | | |
| 1 211 | CHODII | , 0 | CRODII | 14 11 | 1 1 11 | 10 010 0110 data on 10 0 | | | | | | | |



| Adr | SFR | Bit# | Bit Name | R/W | Rst | Description |
|-----|-------|--|----------|-----|-----|---|
| F3h | CRCIN | 7~0 | CRCIN | W | - | CRC input data |
| F5h | CFGBG | 3~0 | BGTRIM | R/W | _ | VBG trimming value (Chip Reserved) |
| F6h | CFGWL | 7~0 BG 3~0 WL 6~0 7~6 5 4 X2 3 2~1 0 N 7 6 | FRCF | R/W | - | FRC frequency adjustment 00h: lowest frequency 7Fh: highest frequency |
| | | 7~6 | WDTE | R/W | - | Watchdog Timer Reset control 0x: WDT disable 10: WDT enable in Fast/Slow mode, disable in Idle/Stop/Halt mode 11: WDT always enable |
| | | | PWRSAV | R/W | _ | Set 1 to reduce the chip's power consumption at Idle and Stop Mode. |
| | | 4 | VBGOUT | R/W | 0 | Bandgap voltage output control 0: P3.2 as normal I/O 1: Bandgap voltage output to P3.2 pin |
| F7h | AUX2 | 3 | DIV32 | R/W | 0 | only active when MULDVI16 =1 0: instruction DIV as 16/16 bit division operation 1: instruction DIV as 32/16 bit division operation |
| | | | IAPTE | R/W | 00 | IAP watchdog timer enable 00: Disable 01: wait 0.8mS trigger watchdog time-out flag 10: wait 3.2mS trigger watchdog time-out flag 11: wait 6.4mS trigger watchdog time-out flag |
| | | 0 | MULDIV16 | R/W | 0 | 0: instruction MUL/DIV as 8*8, 8/8 operation 1: instruction MUL/DIV as 16*16, 16/16 or 32/16 operation |
| | | 7 | CLRWDT | R/W | 0 | Set 1 to clear WDT, H/W auto clear it at next clock cycle |
| | | 6 | CLRTM3 | R/W | 0 | Set 1 to clear Timer3, HW auto clear it at next clock cycle. |
| | | 5 | TKSOC | R/W | 0 | Touch Key Start of Conversion Set 1 to start Touch Key conversion. If SYSCLK is fast enough, this bit will be cleared by H/W at the end of conversion. S/W can also write 0 to clear this flag. |
| | | 4 | ADSOC | R/W | 0 | ADC Start of Conversion Set 1 to start ADC conversion. Cleared by H/W at the end of conversion. S/W can also write 0 to clear this flag. |
| F8h | AUX1 | 3 | LVRPD | R/W | 0 | Low Voltage Reset function select 0: enable LVR 1: disable LVR |
| | | 2 | T2SEL | R/W | 0 | Timer2 counter mode (CT2N=1) input select 0: P1.0 (T2) pin (8051standard) 1:Slow clock divide by 16 (SLOWCLK/16) |
| | | 1 | T1SEL | R/W | 0 | Timer1 counter mode (CT1N=1) input select 0: P3.5 (T1) pin (8051 standard) 1: Slow clock divide by 16 (SLOWCLK/16) |
| | | 0 | DPSEL | R/W | 0 | Active DPTR Select |

| Adr | Flash | Bit# | Bit Name | Description |
|-------|-------|------|----------|---|
| | | 7 | PROTN | Flash Code Protect, 0=Protect |
| | | 6 | XRSTEN | External Pin Reset enable, 0=enable. |
| | | | | Low Voltage Reset function select |
| | | | | 000: Set LVR at 2.52V |
| | | | | 001: Set LVR at 2.74V |
| | | | | 010: Set LVR at 2.99V |
| | | 5~3 | LVRE | 011: Set LVR at 3.23V |
| 7FFFh | CFGWH | | | 100: Set LVR at 3.48V |
| | | | | 101: Set LVR at 3.72V |
| | | | | 110: Set LVR at 3.96V |
| | | | | 111: Set LVR at 4.2V |
| | | 1 | MVCLOCKN | If 0, the MOVC & MOVX instruction's accessibility to MOVC-Lock area is limited. |
| | | | | FRC frequency select |
| | | 0 | FRCPSC | 0: 9.216MHz |
| | | | | 1: 18.432MHz |



INSTRUCTION SET

Instructions are 1, 2 or 3 bytes long as listed in the 'byte' column below. Each instruction takes $1\sim8$ System clock cycles to execute as listed in the 'cycle' column below.

| ARITHMETIC | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|------|---------|--------|--|--|--|
| Mnemonic | Description | byte | cycle | opcode | | | |
| ADD A,Rn | Add register to A | 1 | 2 | 28-2F | | | |
| ADD A,dir | Add direct byte to A | 2 | 2 | 25 | | | |
| ADD A,@Ri | Add indirect memory to A | 1 | 2 | 26-27 | | | |
| ADD A,#data | Add immediate to A | 2 | 2 | 24 | | | |
| ADDC A,Rn | Add register to A with carry | 1 | 2 | 38-3F | | | |
| ADDC A,dir | Add direct byte to A with carry | 2 | 2 | 35 | | | |
| ADDC A,@Ri | Add indirect memory to A with carry | 1 | 2 | 36-37 | | | |
| ADDC A,#data | Add immediate to A with carry | 2 | 2 | 34 | | | |
| SUBB A,Rn | Subtract register from A with borrow | 1 | 2 | 98-9F | | | |
| SUBB A,dir | Subtract direct byte from A with borrow | 2 | 2 | 95 | | | |
| SUBB A,@Ri | Subtract indirect memory from A with borrow | 1 | 2 | 96-97 | | | |
| SUBB A,#data | Subtract immediate from A with borrow | 2 | 2 | 94 | | | |
| INC A | Increment A | 1 | 2 | 04 | | | |
| INC Rn | Increment register | 1 | 2 | 08-0F | | | |
| INC dir | Increment direct byte | 2 | 2 | 05 | | | |
| INC @Ri | Increment indirect memory | 1 | 2 2 | 06-07 | | | |
| DEC A | Decrement A | 1 | 2 | 14 | | | |
| DEC Rn | Decrement register | 1 | 2 | 18-1F | | | |
| DEC dir | Decrement direct byte | 2 | 2 | 15 | | | |
| DEC @Ri | Decrement indirect memory | 1 | 2 | 16-17 | | | |
| INC DPTR | Increment data pointer | 1 | 4 | A3 | | | |
| MUL AB | Multiply A by B | 1 | 8 / 16 | A4 | | | |
| DIV AB | Divide A by B | 1 | 8/16/32 | 84 | | | |
| DA A | Decimal Adjust A | 1 | 2 | D4 | | | |

| LOGICAL | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|------|-------|--------|--|--|
| Mnemonic | Description | byte | cycle | opcode | | |
| ANL A,Rn | AND register to A | 1 | 2 | 58-5F | | |
| ANL A,dir | AND direct byte to A | 2 | 2 | 55 | | |
| ANL A,@Ri | AND indirect memory to A | 1 | 2 | 56-57 | | |
| ANL A,#data | AND immediate to A | 2 | 2 | 54 | | |
| ANL dir,A | AND A to direct byte | 2 | 2 | 52 | | |
| ANL dir,#data | AND immediate to direct byte | 3 | 4 | 53 | | |
| ORL A,Rn | OR register to A | 1 | 2 | 48-4F | | |
| ORL A,dir | OR direct byte to A | 2 | 2 | 45 | | |
| ORL A,@Ri | OR indirect memory to A | 1 | 2 | 46-47 | | |
| ORL A,#data | OR immediate to A | 2 | 2 | 44 | | |
| ORL dir,A | OR A to direct byte | 2 | 2 | 42 | | |
| ORL dir,#data | OR immediate to direct byte | 3 | 4 | 43 | | |
| XRL A,Rn | Exclusive-OR register to A | 1 | 2 | 68-6F | | |
| XRL A,dir | Exclusive-OR direct byte to A | 2 | 2 | 65 | | |
| XRL A, @Ri | Exclusive-OR indirect memory to A | 1 | 2 | 66-67 | | |
| XRL A,#data | Exclusive-OR immediate to A | 2 | 2 | 64 | | |
| XRL dir,A | Exclusive-OR A to direct byte | 2 | 2 | 62 | | |
| XRL dir,#data | Exclusive-OR immediate to direct byte | 3 | 4 | 63 | | |
| CLR A | Clear A | 1 | 2 | E4 | | |
| CPL A | Complement A | 1 | 2 | F4 | | |
| SWAP A | Swap Nibbles of A | 1 | 2 | C4 | | |

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 123 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



| LOGICAL | | | | | | | |
|----------|------------------------------|------|-------|--------|--|--|--|
| Mnemonic | Description | byte | cycle | opcode | | | |
| RL A | Rotate A left | 1 | 2 | 23 | | | |
| RLC A | Rotate A left through carry | 1 | 2 | 33 | | | |
| RR A | Rotate A right | 1 | 2 | 03 | | | |
| RRC A | Rotate A right through carry | 1 | 2 | 13 | | | |

| | DATA TRANSFER | | | | | | | |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------|--------|--|--|--|--|
| Mnemonic | Description | byte | cycle | opcode | | | | |
| MOV A,Rn | Move register to A | 1 | 2 | E8-EF | | | | |
| MOV A,dir | Move direct byte to A | 2 | 2 | E5 | | | | |
| MOV A,@Ri | Move indirect memory to A | 1 | 2 | E6-E7 | | | | |
| MOV A,#data | Move immediate to A | 2 | 2 | 74 | | | | |
| MOV Rn,A | Move A to register | 1 | 2 | F8-FF | | | | |
| MOV Rn,dir | Move direct byte to register | 2 | 4 | A8-AF | | | | |
| MOV Rn,#data | Move immediate to register | 2 | 2 | 78-7F | | | | |
| MOV dir,A | Move A to direct byte | 2 | 2 | F5 | | | | |
| MOV dir,Rn | Move register to direct byte | 2 2 3 | 4 | 88-8F | | | | |
| MOV dir,dir | Move direct byte to direct byte | | 4 | 85 | | | | |
| MOV dir,@Ri | Move indirect memory to direct byte | 2 3 1 | 4 | 86-87 | | | | |
| MOV dir,#data | Move immediate to direct byte | 3 | 4 | 75 | | | | |
| MOV @Ri,A | Move A to indirect memory | 1 | 2 | F6-F7 | | | | |
| MOV @Ri,dir | Move direct byte to indirect memory | 2 | 4 | A6-A7 | | | | |
| MOV @Ri,#data | Move immediate to indirect memory | 2 2 3 | 2 | 76-77 | | | | |
| MOV DPTR,#data | Move immediate to data pointer | 3 | 4 | 90 | | | | |
| MOVC A,@A+DPTR | Move code byte relative DPTR to A | 1 | 4 | 93 | | | | |
| MOVC A,@A+PC | Move code byte relative PC to A | 1 | 4 | 83 | | | | |
| MOVX A,@Ri | Move external data(A8) to A | 1 | 4 | E2-E3 | | | | |
| MOVX A,@DPTR | Move external data(A16) to A | 1 | 4 | E0 | | | | |
| MOVX @Ri,A | Move A to external data(A8) | 1 | 4 | F2-F3 | | | | |
| MOVX @DPTR,A | Move A to external data(A16) | 1 | 4 | F0 | | | | |
| PUSH dir | Push direct byte onto stack | 2 | 4 | C0 | | | | |
| POP dir | Pop direct byte from stack | 2 | 4 | D0 | | | | |
| XCH A,Rn | Exchange A and register | 1 | 2 | C8-CF | | | | |
| XCH A,dir | Exchange A and direct byte | 2 | 2 | C5 | | | | |
| XCH A,@Ri | Exchange A and indirect memory | 1 | 2 | C6-C7 | | | | |
| XCHD A,@Ri | Exchange A and indirect memory nibble | 1 | 2 | D6-D7 | | | | |

| BOOLEAN | | | | | | | |
|------------|---------------------------------|------|-------|--------|--|--|--|
| Mnemonic | Description | byte | cycle | opcode | | | |
| CLR C | Clear carry | 1 | 2 | C3 | | | |
| CLR bit | Clear direct bit | 2 | 2 | C2 | | | |
| SETB C | Set carry | 1 | 2 | D3 | | | |
| SETB bit | Set direct bit | 2 | 2 | D2 | | | |
| CPL C | Complement carry | 1 | 2 | В3 | | | |
| CPL bit | Complement direct bit | 2 | 2 | B2 | | | |
| ANL C,bit | AND direct bit to carry | 2 | 4 | 82 | | | |
| ANL C,/bit | AND direct bit inverse to carry | 2 | 4 | В0 | | | |
| ORL C,bit | OR direct bit to carry | 2 | 4 | 72 | | | |
| ORL C,/bit | OR direct bit inverse to carry | 2 | 4 | A0 | | | |
| MOV C,bit | Move direct bit to carry | 2 | 2 | A2 | | | |
| MOV bit,C | Move carry to direct bit | 2 | 4 | 92 | | | |

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 124 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



| | BRANCHING | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--|-------------|-------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Mnemonic | Description | byte | cycle | opcode | | | | | |
| ACALL addr 11 | Absolute jump to subroutine | 2 | 4 | 11-F1 | | | | | |
| LCALL addr 16 | Long jump to subroutine | 3 | 4 | 12 | | | | | |
| RET | Return from subroutine | 1 | 4 | 22 | | | | | |
| RETI | Return from interrupt | 1 | 4 | 32 | | | | | |
| AJMP addr 11 | Absolute jump unconditional | 2 | 4 | 01-E1 | | | | | |
| LJMP addr 16 | Long jump unconditional | 3 | 4 | 02 | | | | | |
| SJMP rel | Short jump (relative address) | 2 | 4 | 80 | | | | | |
| JC rel | Jump on carry = 1 | 2 | 4 | 40 | | | | | |
| JNC rel | Jump on carry = 0 | 2 | 4 | 50 | | | | | |
| JB bit,rel | Jump on direct bit = 1 | 3 | 4 | 20 | | | | | |
| JNB bit,rel | Jump on direct bit = 0 | 3 | 4 | 30 | | | | | |
| JBC bit,rel | Jump on direct bit = 1 and clear | 3 | 4 | 10 | | | | | |
| JMP @A+DPTR | Jump indirect relative DPTR | 1 | 4 | 73 | | | | | |
| JZ rel | Jump on accumulator = 0 | 2 | 4 | 60 | | | | | |
| JNZ rel | Jump on accumulator $\neq 0$ | 2 | 4 | 70 | | | | | |
| CJNE A,dir,rel | Compare A, direct, jump not equal relative | 2 3 3 | 4 | B5 | | | | | |
| CJNE A,#data,rel | Compare A,immediate, jump not equal relative | | 4 | B4 | | | | | |
| CJNE Rn,#data,rel | Compare register, immediate, jump not equal relative | 3 | 4 | B8-BF | | | | | |
| CJNE @Ri,#data,rel | Compare indirect,immediate, jump not equal relative | 3 | 4 | B6-B7 | | | | | |
| DJNZ Rn,rel | Decrement register, jump not zero relative | 2 | 4 | D8-DF | | | | | |
| DJNZ dir,rel | Decrement direct byte, jump not zero relative | 3 | 4 | D5 | | | | | |

| | MISCELLANEOUS | | | | | |
|----------|---------------|------|-------|--------|--|--|
| Mnemonic | Description | byte | cycle | opcode | | |
| NOP | No operation | 1 | 2 | 00 | | |

In the above table, an entry such as E8-EF indicates a continuous block of hex opcodes used for 8 different registers, the register numbers of which are defined by the lowest three bits of the corresponding code. Non-continuous blocks of codes, shown as 11-F1 (for example), are used for absolute jumps and calls with the top 3 bits of the code being used to store the top three bits of the destination address.

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 125 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

1. Absolute Maximum Ratings $(T_A=25$ °C)

| Parameter | Rating | Unit |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------|
| Supply voltage | V_{SS} $-0.3 \sim V_{SS} + 5.5$ | |
| Input voltage | $V_{SS} - 0.3 \sim V_{CC} + 0.3$ | V |
| Output voltage | $V_{SS} - 0.3 \sim V_{CC} + 0.3$ | |
| All pins output current high | -80 | A |
| All pins output current low | +150 | mA |
| Maximum Operating Voltage | 5.5 | V |
| Operating temperature | -40 ~ +85 | °C |
| Storage temperature | −65 ~ +150 | -C |



DS-TM52F1375_74_E 126 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



2. DC Characteristics ($T_A=25$ °C, $V_{CC}=2.3V \sim 5.5V$)

| Parameter | Symbol | C | onditions | Min | Тур | Max | Unit | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|---|-------------|------|-------------|--------|-----------|---------------------------------------|---|-----|---|----|
| Operating Voltage | V_{CC} | F_{SYSCLF} | =18.432 MHz | 2.3 | _ | 5.5 | V | | | | | | |
| Input High | 17 | A 11 To | V _{CC} =5V | $0.6V_{CC}$ | _ | _ | V | | | | | | |
| Voltage | V_{IH} | All Input | V _{CC} =3V | $0.6V_{CC}$ | _ | _ | V | | | | | | |
| Innut I ove Voltage | 17 | All Innut | V _{CC} =5V | _ | _ | $0.2V_{CC}$ | V | | | | | | |
| Input Low Voltage | $V_{\rm IL}$ | All Input | V _{CC} =3V | _ | _ | $0.2V_{CC}$ | V | | | | | | |
| | | | $V_{CC}=5V,$ $V_{OH}=0.9V_{CC}$ | 5.5 | 11 | _ | | | | | | | |
| I/O Port Source | $ m I_{OH}$ | All Output | $V_{\text{CC}}=5V,$ $V_{\text{OH}}=0.6V_{\text{CC}}$ | 15 | 30 | | mA | | | | | | |
| Current | *OH | Thi Guiput | $V_{CC}=3V, V_{OH}=0.9V_{CC}$ | 2.5 | 4.5 | _ | | | | | | | |
| | | | $V_{\text{CC}}=3V$, $V_{\text{OH}}=0.6V_{\text{CC}}$ | 7 | 13 | | | | | | | | |
| I/O Port Sink | I_{OL} | All Output, | $V_{\text{CC}}=5V$, $V_{\text{OL}}=0.1V_{\text{CC}}$ | 40 | 65 | - | mA | | | | | | |
| Current | | 7 III Gutput, | $V_{CC}=3V$, $V_{OL}=0.1V_{CC}$ | 20 | 30 | _ | 1111 1 | | | | | | |
| | X | <i>.</i> | | | | | | FAST mode | FRC=18.432 MHz V _{CC} =5V | - | 4 | - | |
| | | | | | | | | PAST mode | FRC=18.432 MHz V _{CC} =3V | - | 3.5 | _ | mA |
| | | CL OW 1 | V _{CC} =3V | _ | 0.22 | _ | - | | | | | | |
| | | SLOW mode | V _{CC} =5V | - | 0.2 | _ | | | | | | | |
| | | IDLE mode | SRC, V _{CC} =5V | _ | 200 | _ | | | | | | | |
| | | PWRSAV=0 | SRC, V _{CC} =3V | _ | 183 | _ | | | | | | | |
| Cumple Cumpent | T | IDLE mode | V _{CC} =5V | - | 183 | _ | - | | | | | | |
| Supply Current | I_{DD} | PWRSAV=1 | V _{CC} =3V | _ | 166 | _ | | | | | | | |
| | | STOP mode | V _{CC} =5V | _ | 65 | _ | | | | | | | |
| | | PWRSAV=0 | V _{CC} =3V | _ | 55 | _ | 4 | | | | | | |
| | | STOP mode | V _{CC} =5V | _ | 10 | _ | μA | | | | | | |
| | | PWRSAV=1 | V _{CC} =3V | _ | 4 | _ | | | | | | | |
| | | HALT mode | V _{CC} =5V | _ | 68 | _ | | | | | | | |
| | | PWRSAV=0 | V _{CC} =3V | | 57 | _ | | | | | | | |
| | | HALT mode | V _{CC} =5V | _ | 13 | _ | 1 | | | | | | |
| | | PWRSAV=1 | V _{CC} =3V | _ | 6 | _ | | | | | | | |
| System Clock Frequency | F _{SYSCLK} | V _{CC} >LVR _{TH} | V _{CC} =2.5V | | _ | 18.432 | MHz | | | | | | |

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 127 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



| Parameter | Symbol | Conditions | Min | Тур | Max | Unit |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|--------|------|-----|------|
| | | | _ | 4.18 | _ | |
| | | | _ | 3.94 | _ | V |
| | | | _ | 3.7 | _ | |
| LVR Reference | V | T. 250C | _ | 3.46 | _ | |
| Voltage | V_{LVR} | $T_A=25$ °C | _ | 3.22 | _ | |
| | | | _ | 2.98 | _ | |
| | | | _ | 2.74 | _ | |
| | | | _ | 2.5 | _ | |
| LVR Hysteresis Voltage | V _{HYST} | T _A =25°C | - | ±0.1 | - | V |
| | | | _ | 4.3 | _ | |
| | | | - | 4.18 | _ | |
| | | | _ | 4.06 | | |
| | | | _ | 3.94 | ı | |
| | | | _ | 3.82 | _ | |
| | | | - | 3.7 | - | |
| | | | - 3.58 | 1 | | |
| LVD Reference | V_{LVD} | T _A =25°C | - | 3.46 | - | V |
| Voltage | V LVD | | | 3.34 | _ | |
| | | | - | 3.22 | | |
| | | | _ | 3.1 | _ | |
| | | | - | 2.98 | _ | |
| | | | - | 2.86 | _ | |
| | | | - | 2.74 | _ | |
| | | | _ | 2.62 | | |
| | | | - | 2.5 | _ | |
| Low Voltage Detection time | t _{LVR} | T _A =25°C | 100 | _ | _ | μs |
| Pull-Up Resistor | R _P | $V_{IN}=0V$ $V_{CC}=5V$ | | 35 | _ | ΚΩ |
| Tun-Op Resistor | ТХР | $V_{IN}=0$ $V_{CC}=3$ $V_{CC}=3$ | | 60 | _ | |



3. Clock Timing $(T_A = -40^{\circ}\text{C} \sim +85^{\circ}\text{C})$

| Parameter | Condition | Min | Тур | Max | Unit |
|---------------|---|-----|--------|-------|-------|
| FRC Frequency | 0° C ~ 85° C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V | -1% | 18.432 | +1% | MHz |
| | $0^{\circ}\text{C} \sim 85^{\circ}\text{C}, V_{\text{CC}} = 3.0 \sim 5.0\text{V}$ | -2% | 18.432 | +3.5% | MITIZ |

4. Reset Timing Characteristics $(T_A = -40^{\circ}C \sim +85^{\circ}C)$

| Parameter | Conditions | Min | Тур | Max | Unit |
|---|--------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| RESET Input Low width Input $V_{CC}=5V \pm 10 \%$ | | 30 | _ | 1 | μs |
| WDT wakeup time | V _{CC} =5V, WDTPSC=11 | - | 55 | 1 | me |
| | V _{CC} =3V, WDTPSC=11 | _ | 57 | _ | ms |

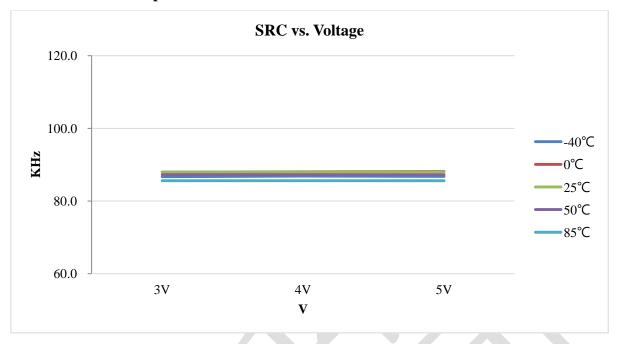
5. ADC Electrical Characteristics ($T_A=25^{\circ}C$, $V_{CC}=3.0V\sim5.5V$, $V_{SS}=0V$)

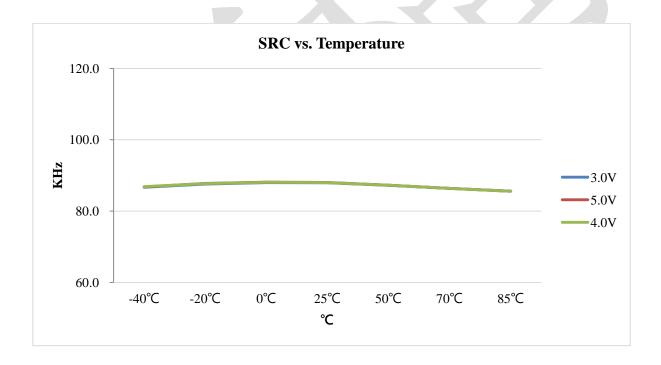
| Parameter | Co | Min | Тур | Max | Unit | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------|-------|----------|-----|--|
| Total Accuracy | V_{CC} =5.12 V, V_{SS} =0V | | _ | ±2.5 | ±4 | LSB | |
| Integral Non-Linearity | V CC−3. | - | ±3.2 | ±5 | LSB | | |
| | Source impeda | ance (Rs < 10K omh) | - | _ | 2 | | |
| May Input Clock (f | Source impedance (Rs < 20K omh) | | - | _ | 1 | MHz | |
| Max Input Clock (f _{ADC}) | Source impedance (Rs < 50K omh) | | - | _ | 0.5 | | |
| | Source is VB | _ | _ | 0.5 | | | |
| Conversion Time | F _{AD} | $_{\rm C} = 1 \rm MHz$ | _ | 50 | _ | μs | |
| Bandgap Reference Voltage (V_{BG}) | _ | V _{CC} =3V~5V -20°C ~85°C | -1.5% | 1.21 | +1.5% | | |
| ADC Reference Voltage (V_{ADC}) | ADCVREFS=1 | | -1.5% | 2.5 | +1.5% | v | |
| V _{CC} /4 Reference Voltage | | V _{CC} =5V, 25°C | -0.8% | 1.26 | +0.8% | · | |
| (V _{1/4}) | _ | $V_{CC}=3.6V, 25^{\circ}C$ | -0.8% | 0.907 | +0.8% | | |
| Input Voltage | 7 | | V_{ss} | _ | V_{CC} | | |

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 129 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



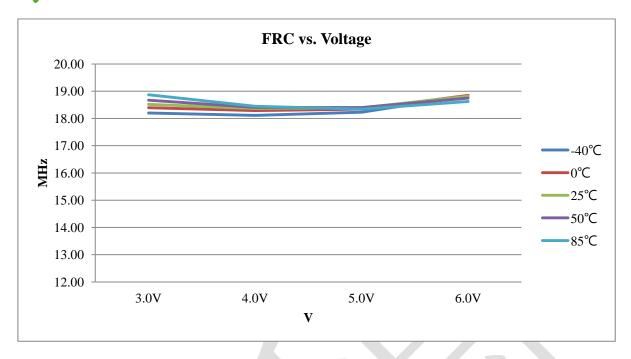
6. Characteristic Graphs

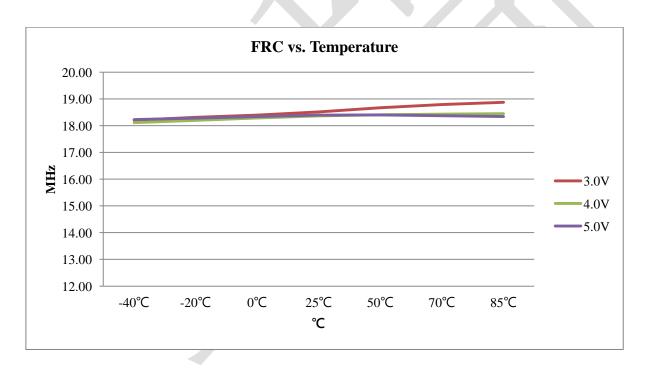




DS-TM52F1375_74_E 130 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx

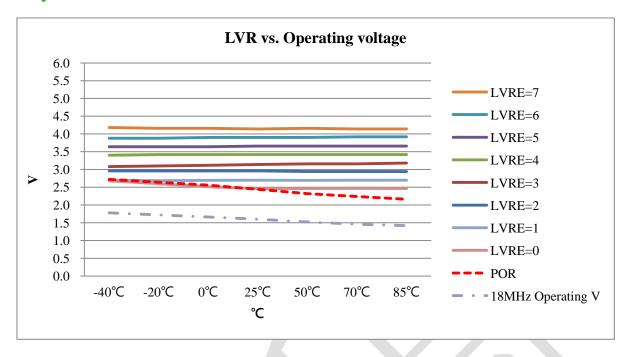


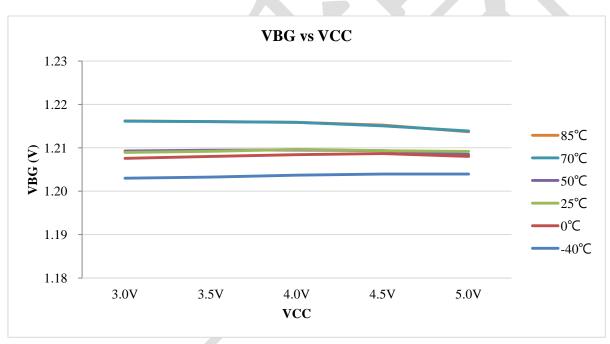




DS-TM52F1375_74_E 131 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx







DS-TM52F1375_74_E 132 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



Package and Dice Information

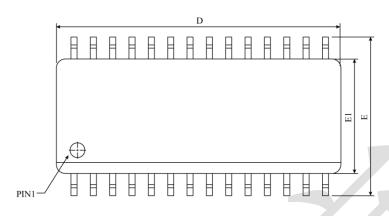
Ordering information

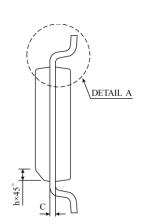
| Ordering number | Package |
|------------------|----------------------------|
| TM52F1375-MTP | Wafer/Dice blank chip |
| TM52F1374-MTP | Wafer/Dice blank chip |
| TM52F1375-COD | Wafer/Dice with code |
| TM52F1374-COD | Wafer/Dice with code |
| TM52F1375-MTP-23 | SOP 28-pin (300 mil) |
| TM52F1374-MTP-23 | SOP 28-pin (300 mil) |
| TM52F1375-MTP-C3 | QFN28-pin (4*4*0.75-0.4mm) |
| TM52F1374-MTP-C3 | QFN28-pin (4*4*0.75-0.4mm) |

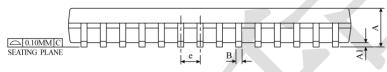


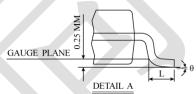
Package Information

SOP-28 (300mil) Package Dimension









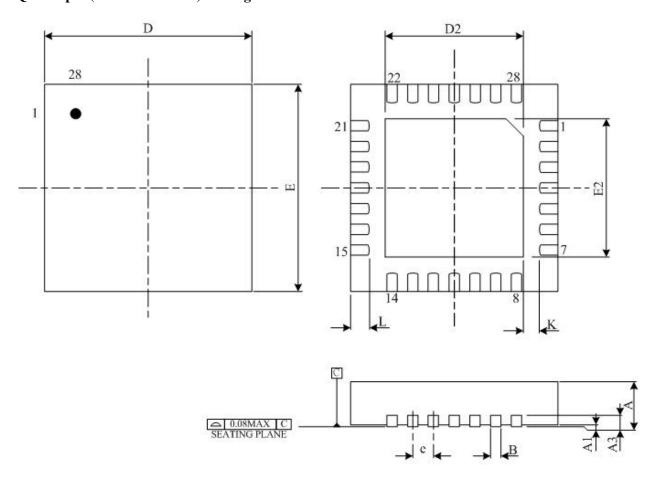
| SYMBOL | DI | MENSION IN M | 1M | DIMENSION IN INCH | | | |
|--------|-------------|--------------|-------|-------------------|-----------|--------|--|
| | MIN | NOM | MAX | MIN | NOM | MAX | |
| A | 2.35 | 2.50 | 2.65 | 0.0926 | 0.0985 | 0.1043 | |
| A1 | 0.10 | 0.20 | 0.30 | 0.0040 | 0.0079 | 0.0118 | |
| В | 0.33 | 0.42 | 0.51 | 0.0130 | 0.0165 | 0.0200 | |
| C | 0.23 | 0.28 | 0.32 | 0.0091 | 0.0108 | 0.0125 | |
| D | 17.70 | 17.90 | 18.10 | 0.6969 | 0.7047 | 0.7125 | |
| Е | 10.00 | 10.33 | 10.65 | 0.3940 | 0.4425 | 0.4910 | |
| E1 | 7.40 | 7.50 | 7.60 | 0.2914 | 0.2953 | 0.2992 | |
| e | | 1.27 BSC | | | 0.050 BSC | | |
| h | 0.25 | 0.50 | 0.75 | 0.0100 | 0.0195 | 0.0290 | |
| L | 0.40 | 0.84 | 1.27 | 0.0160 | 0.0330 | 0.0500 | |
| θ | 0° | 4° | 8° | 0° | 4° | 8° | |
| JEDEC | MS-013 (AE) | | | | | | |

riangle * Notes : Dimension " D " does not include mold flash, protrusions or gate burrs. Mold flash, protrusions and gate burrs shall not exceed 0.15 MM (0.006 Inch) Per Side.

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 134 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



QFN 28pin (4x4x0.75-0.4mm) Package Dimension

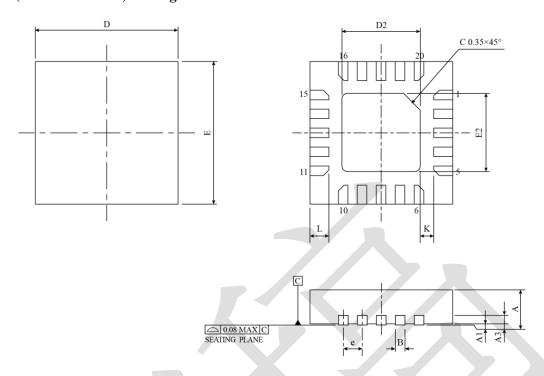


| 010 4001 | DIMENSION IN MM | | | DIMENSION IN INCH | | |
|----------|-----------------|-------------|---------------|-------------------|-----------|-------|
| SYMBOL | MIN | NOM | MAX | MIN | NOM | MAX |
| A | 0.7 | 0.75 | 0.8 | 0.028 | 0.030 | 0.031 |
| Al | 0 | 0.02 | 0.05 | 0 | 0.001 | 0.002 |
| A3 | | 0,203 REF | in the second | | 0.008 REF | 34 |
| В | 0.15 | 0.2 | 0.25 | 0.006 | 0.008 | 0.010 |
| D | | 4 BSC 0.157 | | | | |
| E | | 4 BSC | | | 0.157 | |
| D2 | 2.2 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 0.087 | 0,091 | 0.094 |
| E2 | 2.2 | 2,3 | 2.4 | 0.087 | 0.091 | 0.094 |
| e. | K- | 0.4 BSC | | | 0.016 | åc. |
| L | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.012 | 0.016 | 0.020 |
| K | 0.45 REF 0.018 | | | • | | |
| JEDEC | MO-220 | | | | | |

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 135 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx



QFN 20 (3*3*0.75-0.4mm) Package Dimension



| SYMBOL | DIMENSION IN MM | | | DIMENSION IN INCH | | | |
|--------|-----------------|------------|------|-------------------|------------|-------|--|
| SIMBOL | MIN | NOM | MAX | MIN | NOM | MAX | |
| A | 0.70 | 0.75 | 0.80 | 0.028 | 0.030 | 0.031 | |
| A1 | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.05 | 0.000 | 0.001 | 0.002 | |
| A3 | | 0.203 REF. | | | 0.008 REF. | | |
| В | 0.15 | 0.20 | 0.25 | 0.006 | 0.008 | 0.010 | |
| D | 3.00 BSC | | | 0.118 BSC | | | |
| Е | | 3.00 BSC | | 0.118 BSC | | | |
| e | | 0.40 BSC | | 0.016 BSC | | | |
| K | 0.20 | - | - | 0.008 | - | - | |
| E2 | 1.60 | 1.65 | 1.70 | 0.063 | 0.065 | 0.067 | |
| D2 | 1.60 | 1.65 | 1.70 | 0.063 | 0.065 | 0.067 | |
| L | 0.30 | 0.40 | 0.50 | 0.012 | 0.016 | 0.020 | |
| JEDEC | | | | | | | |

A * NOTES : 1. ALL DIMENSION ARE IN MILLIMETRS.

- 2. DIMENSION B APPLIES TO METALLLIZED TERMINAL AND IS MEASURED BETWEEN 0.15mm AND 0.30mm FROM THE TERMINAL TIP. IF THE TERMINAL HAS THE OPTIONAL RADIUS ON THE OTHER END OF THE TERMINAL, THE DIMENSION B SHOULD NOT BE MEASURED IN THAT RADIUS AREA.
- 3. BILATERAL COPLANARITY ZONE APPLIES TO THE EXPOSED HEAT SINK SLUG AS WELL AS THE TERMINALS.

DS-TM52F1375_74_E 136 Rev 0.80, 2022/5/xx